9/12/2023

Page 1	Page 2
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	1 DEPOSITION of DR. ABID KEMAL, taken before
BEFORE THE PATENT TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD	2 Heather J. Bautista, CSR No. 11600, a Certified
WIRTGEN AMERICA, INC.)	3 Shorthand Reporter for the state of California, with
Petitioner) Case IPR2022-01397	4 principal office in the county of Santa Clara,
v.) U.S. Patent 9,975,538	5 commencing on Tuesday, September 12, 2023, 9:09 a.m., at
CATERPILLAR INC.) Patent Owner)	6 601 California Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304.
)	7
,	8
Deposition of	9
DR. ABID KEMAL	
Tuesday, September 12, 2023	10
Palo Alto, California	11
Stonographically Poported by:	12
Stenographically Reported by: HEATHER J. BAUTISTA, CSR, CRR, RPR, CLR	13
Realtime Systems Administrator	14
California CSR License #11600	15
Oregon CSR License #21-0005	16
Washington License #21009491	17
Nevada CCR License #980	
Texas CSR License #10725	18
DIGITAL EVIDENCE GROUP	19
1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812	20
Washington, D.C. 20036	21
(202) 232-0646	22
Page 3	Page 4
1 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL:	1 INDEX OF EXAMINATION
2 For Petitioner:	2 PAGE
3 Patterson Intellectual Property Law, P.C.	3 DR. ABID KEMAL,
4 BY: WILLIAM E. SEKYI, ESQ.	4 EXAMINATION BY MR. SEKYI 6
5 NATHAN I. NORTH, ESQ. (Remote)	5
6 1600 Division Street	б00о
7 Suite 500	7
8 Nashville, Tennessee 37203	8 (NO EXHIBITS WERE MARKED OR SUBMITTED FOR ATTACHING TO THIS
9 Phone: (615) 242-2400 / Fax: (615) 242-2221	9 DEPOSITION TRANSCRIPT)
10 wes@iplawgroup.com	10
11 nin@iplawgroup.com	11
12	12
13 For Patent Owner:	13
14 Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati	14
	14 15
14 Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati15 Professional Corporation	15
 14 Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati 15 Professional Corporation 16 BY: MATTHEW A. ARGENTI, ESQ. 	15 16
 Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati Professional Corporation BY: MATTHEW A. ARGENTI, ESQ. TASHA M. THOMAS, ESQ. (Remote) 	15 16 17
 14 Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati 15 Professional Corporation 16 BY: MATTHEW A. ARGENTI, ESQ. 17 TASHA M. THOMAS, ESQ. (Remote) 18 650 Page Mill Road 	15 16 17 18
 14 Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati 15 Professional Corporation 16 BY: MATTHEW A. ARGENTI, ESQ. 17 TASHA M. THOMAS, ESQ. (Remote) 18 650 Page Mill Road 19 Palo Alto, California 94304-1050 	15 16 17 18 19
 14 Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati 15 Professional Corporation 16 BY: MATTHEW A. ARGENTI, ESQ. 17 TASHA M. THOMAS, ESQ. (Remote) 18 650 Page Mill Road 	15 16 17 18
 14 Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati 15 Professional Corporation 16 BY: MATTHEW A. ARGENTI, ESQ. 17 TASHA M. THOMAS, ESQ. (Remote) 18 650 Page Mill Road 19 Palo Alto, California 94304-1050 	15 16 17 18 19
 14 Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati 15 Professional Corporation 16 BY: MATTHEW A. ARGENTI, ESQ. 17 TASHA M. THOMAS, ESQ. (Remote) 18 650 Page Mill Road 19 Palo Alto, California 94304-1050 20 Phone: (650) 493-9300/Fax: (650) 493-6811 	15 16 17 18 19 20

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 1/52

202-232-0646 Wirtgen EX1028 U.S. Patent No. 9,975,538

<i>,,</i> . <u>–</u>			
	Page 5		Page 6
1	Tuesday, September 12, 2023	1	Nathan North.
2	9:09 a.m.	2	MR. ARGENTI: Matt Argenti, Wilson Sonsini,
3	oOo	3	on behalf of patent owner Caterpillar, and also
4	THE STENOGRAPHER: Good morning. We are on	4	attending remotely is my colleague Tasha Thomas.
5	the record. Today's date is Tuesday, September 12,	5	DR. ABID KEMAL,
6	2023, and the time is 9:09 a.m.	6	having been first duly sworn, was examined and
7	This is the deposition of Dr. Abid Kemal in	7	testified as follows:
8	the matter of Wirtgen America, Inc., v. Caterpillar,	8	THE WITNESS: I do.
9	Inc., Case No. IPR2022-01397, venued in the United	9	THE STENOGRAPHER: Thank you.
10	States Patent and Trademark Office.	10	Please state your full name for the record.
11	My name is Heather Bautista, and I am a	11	THE WITNESS: My name is Abid Kemal,
12	certified stenographer licensed by the State of	12	spelled A-b-i-d; last name is spelled K-e-m-a-l.
13	California. My license number is 11600.	13	THE STENOGRAPHER: Thank you.
14	As the deposition officer, I will be	14	Counsel, you can begin.
15	retaining my duties and responsibilities under the	15	DIRECT EXAMINATION
16	Code.	16	BY MR. SEKYI:
17	At this time, I'll ask all counsel to state	17	Q. Good morning, Dr. Kemal.
18	your appearance for the record, starting with the	18	A. Good morning.
19	noticing attorney, please.	19	Q. You may understand that my name is William
20	MR. SEKYI: My name is William Sekyi of	20	Sekyi, and I'm here to represent Wirtgen America,
21	Patterson Intellectual Property Law Group	21	and I'd like to ask you a few questions.
22	representing Wirtgen, and on the line with me is	22	Do you understand that?
	Page 7		Page 8
1	A. Yes, I do.	1	Q. How many times?
2	Q. Okay.	2	A. I think it's on the order of about six
3	Have you been deposed before?	3	times.
4	A. Yes, I have.	4	Q. Okay.
5	Q. How many times?	5	Is there any reason medication,
б	A. I think it's a bit in excess of about 30	6	illness that would prevent you from answering the
7	times.	7	questions fully and truthfully today?
8	Q. And were those what kind of cases were	8	A. No.
9	those involved in?	9	Q. Okay.
10	A. There were a lot of times litigation cases.	10	Please remember to answer verbally. I'll
11	Some were also some led to trials, jury trials as	11	endeavor to do the same so the court reporter can
12	well as bench trials.	12	take it all down. Please try to avoid talking over
13	Q. Did any of those cases involve did any	13	me, and I will try to avoid talking over you.
1 /			
14	of those times where you gave a deposition involve	14	Again, so the court reporter can get everything
15	patent cases?	15	down.
15 16	patent cases? A. No.	15 16	down. Understand that?
15 16 17	patent cases? A. No. Q. Okay.	15 16 17	down. Understand that? A. Yes.
15 16 17 18	 patent cases? A. No. Q. Okay. Have you ever been an expert before in a 	15 16 17 18	down. Understand that? A. Yes. Q. Okay.
15 16 17 18 19	 patent cases? A. No. Q. Okay. Have you ever been an expert before in a patent case? 	15 16 17 18 19	down. Understand that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you need a break, please let me know.
15 16 17 18 19 20	 patent cases? A. No. Q. Okay. Have you ever been an expert before in a patent case? A. No. 	15 16 17 18 19 20	down. Understand that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you need a break, please let me know. I'll try to give breaks periodically, stop for
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 patent cases? A. No. Q. Okay. Have you ever been an expert before in a patent case? A. No. Q. Have you ever testified at trial before? 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	down. Understand that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you need a break, please let me know. I'll try to give breaks periodically, stop for breaks periodically around every hour, hour and a
15 16 17 18 19 20	 patent cases? A. No. Q. Okay. Have you ever been an expert before in a patent case? A. No. 	15 16 17 18 19 20	down. Understand that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you need a break, please let me know. I'll try to give breaks periodically, stop for breaks periodically around every hour, hour and a

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

	Page 9	Page 10)
1	please let me know, and I will try to accommodate	1 A. I recall it as Patent '538.	
2	you.	2 Q. Okay.	
3	A. I will do that.	³ And the inventor was Mr. Aardema; is that	
4	Q. But I just ask that if I have asked the	4 correct?	
5	question, if you would please finish answering the	5 A. That sounds about correct.	
б	question before we go for a break.	6 Q. Let me hand you	
7	Do you understand that?	7 (Stenographer clarification.)	
8	A. Yes.	8 Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Let me hand you what's	
9	Q. And, of course, if you don't understand a	⁹ already been marked Exhibit 2001 in the case.	
10	question I've asked, please ask me to clarify, and	10 Dr. Kemal, do you recognize this document?	
11	I'll try to do my best to explain it again so you	11 A. I recognize the first page of the document.	
12	can better understand; is that fair?	12 Q. Can you turn to the last page of the	
13	A. That is.	13 document. Sorry, the second-to-the-last page,	
14	Q. Okay.	14 Page 45. Do you see your signature on that page?	?
15	So you understand that you're here to	15 A. Yes, I do.	
16	answer questions about your declaration in	16 Q. Is that your signature?	
17	IPR2022-01397?	17 A. Yes, it is.	
18	A. So I do not recollect the number of the	18 Q. Please take a look at the document and	
19	IPR, but I'm here to answer questions regarding my	19 confirm to me whether this is the declaration a	
20	declaration.	²⁰ copy of the declaration you submitted in this IPR	
21	Q. And was that your declaration that was	21 (Stenographer clarification.)	•
22	your declaration involving U.S. Patent 9,975,538?	22 THE WITNESS: So I've flipped through the	
	Jean	rr of the second s	
	- 11	Dama 10	
	Page 11	Page 12	2
1	pages, and, of course, I have not read the		2
1 2			2
_	pages, and, of course, I have not read the	1 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials	2
2	pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? 	2
2 3	pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. 	2
2 3 4	pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration.	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i 	2
2 3 4 5	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. 	2
2 3 4 5 6	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials 	2
2 3 4 5 6 7	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. 	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? 	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. 	2
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. 	2
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. Ido. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, 	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? A. Yes. 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, is that correct, in the table of contents? 	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What materials did you consider in forming 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, is that correct, in the table of contents? A. Yes. 	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What materials did you consider in forming your opinions? 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, is that correct, in the table of contents? A. Yes. Q. But at Page 46, you say "Materials Cited." 	
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What materials did you consider in forming your opinions? A. So I do state that in the declaration. For 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Do you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, is that correct, in the table of contents? A. Yes. Q. But at Page 46, you say "Materials Cited." A. That is correct. 	
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What materials did you consider in forming your opinions? A. So I do state that in the declaration. For the purposes of the declaration, the materials that	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, is that correct, in the table of contents? A. Yes. Q. But at Page 46, you say "Materials Cited." A. That is correct. Q. Are there other materials considered beyond 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What materials did you consider in forming your opinions? A. So I do state that in the declaration. For the purposes of the declaration, the materials that are cited are listed on Page 46. These includes	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, is that correct, in the table of contents? A. Yes. Q. But at Page 46, you say "Materials Cited." A. That is correct. Q. Are there other materials considered beyond what is cited? 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What materials did you consider in forming your opinions? A. So I do state that in the declaration. For the purposes of the declaration, the materials that are cited are listed on Page 46. These includes Exhibits No. 1001, 1003, 1005, 1006, 1012, 2003.	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, is that correct, in the table of contents? A. Yes. Q. But at Page 46, you say "Materials Cited." A. That is correct. Q. Are there other materials considered beyond what is cited? A. Yes. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What materials did you consider in forming your opinions? A. So I do state that in the declaration. For the purposes of the declaration, the materials that are cited are listed on Page 46. These includes Exhibits No. 1001, 1003, 1005, 1006, 1012, 2003. Tve also stated in my declaration the 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, is that correct, in the table of contents? A. Yes. Q. But at Page 46, you say "Materials Cited." A. That is correct. Q. Are there other materials considered beyond what is cited? A. Yes. So Page 46 lists the materials that I cited 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 pages, and, of course, I have not read the declaration, but this appears to be substantially similar to what I submitted, so it does appear to be my declaration. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, you understand that your declaration represents your direct testimony in this case; is that right? A. Yes, I do. I understand that. Q. And in that direct testimony, you offered opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent; is that right? A. Yes. Q. What materials did you consider in forming your opinions? A. So I do state that in the declaration. For the purposes of the declaration, the materials that are cited are listed on Page 46. These includes Exhibits No. 1001, 1003, 1005, 1006, 1012, 2003. Tve also stated in my declaration the other materials that I have looked at in order to 	 identify as Item 10, Appendix - Materials Considered; is that correct? A. Materials cited. Q. On Page i A. Oh. Q you identify Appendix - Materials Considered. Bo you see that? A. I do. I do see that. Q. Okay. And that is at Page 46 of your declaration, is that correct, in the table of contents? A. Yes. Q. But at Page 46, you say "Materials Cited." A. That is correct. Q. Are there other materials considered beyond what is cited? A. Yes. So Page 46 lists the materials that I cited in my declaration. Materials that also were 	

	Page 13		Page 14
1	are listed in Paragraph 10 on Page 4.	1	relevancy that I was seeing, and and based on
2	Q. Now, in Paragraph 10 on Page 4, you say	2	that review, I formulated my opinions that I have
3	that "in connection with my" "with this analysis,	3	discussed in my declaration.
4	I have reviewed the '538 patent, including the	4	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So is there a difference in
5	claims of the '538 patent in view of the	5	your mind when, in your declaration, you refer to a
6	specification"; correct?	6	document as "considered" versus a document
7	A. Yes. I think you've read that correctly.	7	"reviewed"?
8	Q. And that is what you did?	8	A. As I just stated in my previous answer, I
9	A. I did.	9	looked at the documents; some in greater detail than
10	Q. You go on to say, "I have also reviewed the	10	others; reviewed some in greater detail than others;
11	petition for inter partes review; the documents	11	and decided the the documents that made more
12	cited in the petition, including Dr. Jeffrey Stein's	12	sense to go into more detail, and and reviewed
13	declaration, Ex 1003; the board's institution	13	those in more detail, as I stated. And then
14	decision as well as the materials cited in this	14	formulated my opinions based on that.
15	declaration."	15	So I don't know if there is a big
16	My question to you is: What is the	16	difference between "review" or "consider," but that
17	difference between "reviewing" and "considering"?	17	was my process as I just described to you.
18	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	18	Q. Thank you.
19	THE WITNESS: So I received a number of	19	Dr. Kemal, do you happen to understand what
20	documents from the client, and I, in the beginning	20	the state of the art is in the context of assessing
21	of the project, looked at those materials, some in	21	patent validity?
22	greater detail than others depending on the	22	A. So I've been informed about the legal
	ground down man outers depending on the		
	Page 15		Page 16
1	Page 15 standards to use related to obviousness, and that is	1	Page 16 of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim.
1 2	_		2
_	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is		of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim.
2	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my	2	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough
2 3	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration.	2 3	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple
2 3 4	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me	2 3 4	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to
2 3 4 5	 standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. 	2 3 4 5 6	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my
2 3 4 5	 standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your 	2 3 4 5 6	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and
2 3 4 5 6 7	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art	2 3 4 5 6 7	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking,
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on Page 4 of my declaration in Paragraphs 12 through 20. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Where in Paragraphs 12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the reference."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on Page 4 of my declaration in Paragraphs 12 through 20.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the reference." In Paragraph 14, I also state that "I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on Page 4 of my declaration in Paragraphs 12 through 20. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Where in Paragraphs 12	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the reference." In Paragraph 14, I also state that "I understand the difference that" "I understand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on Page 4 of my declaration in Paragraphs 12 through 20. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Where in Paragraphs 12 through 20 is there an explanation of what "the state of the art" means in the context of the '538 patent?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the reference." In Paragraph 14, I also state that "I understand the difference that" "I understand that differences between the prior art reference and a claimed invention," (Stenographer clarification.)
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on Page 4 of my declaration in Paragraphs 12 through 20. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Where in Paragraphs 12 through 20 is there an explanation of what "the state of the art" means in the context of the '538 patent? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the reference." In Paragraph 14, I also state that "I understand the difference that" "I understand that differences between the prior art reference and a claimed invention," (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "however slight, invoke
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on Page 4 of my declaration in Paragraphs 12 through 20. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Where in Paragraphs 12 through 20 is there an explanation of what "the state of the art" means in the context of the '538 patent? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So on in Paragraph 13, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the reference." In Paragraph 14, I also state that "I understand the difference that" "I understand that differences between the prior art reference and a claimed invention," (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "however slight, invoke the question of obviousness, not anticipation."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on Page 4 of my declaration in Paragraphs 12 through 20. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Where in Paragraphs 12 through 20 is there an explanation of what "the state of the art" means in the context of the '538 patent? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So on in Paragraph 13, I state that "I have been advised that anticipation is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the reference." In Paragraph 14, I also state that "I understand the difference that" "I understand that differences between the prior art reference and a claimed invention," (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "however slight, invoke the question of obviousness, not anticipation." In Paragraph 15, I state that "I have been
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on Page 4 of my declaration in Paragraphs 12 through 20. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Where in Paragraphs 12 through 20 is there an explanation of what "the state of the art" means in the context of the '538 patent? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So on in Paragraph 13, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the reference." In Paragraph 14, I also state that "I understand the difference that" "I understand that differences between the prior art reference and a claimed invention," (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "however slight, invoke the question of obviousness, not anticipation." In Paragraph 15, I state that "I have been advised that a claimed invention is not patentable
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	standards to use related to obviousness, and that is my understanding that is discussed in my declaration. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm looking at let me rephrase the question. Where in the legal standard section of your declaration do you explain what the state of the art means? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The legal standards that I was talking about are discussed under Section 3 on Page 4 of my declaration in Paragraphs 12 through 20. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Where in Paragraphs 12 through 20 is there an explanation of what "the state of the art" means in the context of the '538 patent? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So on in Paragraph 13, I state that "I have been advised that anticipation is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of the claimed invention arranged as in the claim. I have been further advised that it is not enough that the prior art references include multiple distinct teachings that may somehow be combined to achieve the claimed invention; rather, it is my understanding that the reference must clearly and unequivocally disclose the claimed invention or direct a person of ordinary skill in the art to the claimed invention without any need for picking, choosing, and combining various disclosures that are not directly related to each other in the reference." In Paragraph 14, I also state that "I understand the difference that" "I understand that differences between the prior art reference and a claimed invention," (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "however slight, invoke the question of obviousness, not anticipation." In Paragraph 15, I state that "I have been

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

	Page 17		Page 18
1	is unpatentable if the claimed invention would have	1	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So in Paragraph 17, how is
2	been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the	2	Paragraph 17 related to the state of the art?
2 3	art at the time the claimed invention was made."	3	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
4	"This means that even if all of the	4	THE WITNESS: Because in Paragraph 15, I
- 5	requirements of the claim cannot be found in a	5	discuss that a patent claim is unpatentable if the
6	single prior art reference that would anticipate the	6	claimed invention would have been obvious to a
7	claim, a person of ordinary skill who knew about all	7	person of ordinary skill in the art at the time the
8	this prior art would have come up with the claimed	8	claimed invention was made.
。 9	invention."	9	And then Paragraph 17 discusses the level
10	And I've been further advised that "the	10	of ordinary skill in the field.
11	ultimate conclusion of whether a claim is obvious	11	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And what is the relevant
12	should be based on several factual determinations.	12	time for assessing for the purpose of your
13	That is, a determination of obviousness required	13	validity analysis, what is the relevant date for
14	inquiries into: One, the level of ordinary skill in	14	assessing the level of ordinary skill in the art?
15	the field; two, the scope and content of the prior	15	A. So I did discuss that in my declaration,
16	art; and, three, what differences, if any, existed	16	and I testified to that. It is I can give you
17	between the claimed invention and the prior art;	17	the exact date, but it was May of 2015, May 18,
18	and, four, any objective indicia of	18	2015, which is discussed in Paragraph 36.
19	non-obviousness."	19	Q. As of May 18, 2015, were you a person of
20	In Paragraph 17, I discuss the	20	ordinary skill in the art?
21	determination of the level of ordinary skill in the	21	A. Yes, I was.
22	field.	22	Q. Now, in Paragraph 5 of your declaration,
	Page 19		Page 20
1	Page 19 you state that you have extensive experience and	1	Page 20 University involved developing novel real-time
1 2		1 2	
	you state that you have extensive experience and		University involved developing novel real-time
2	you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge	2	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous
2 3	 you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains 	2	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a
2 3 4 5 6	you state that you have extensive experience andknowledge in the design and development of machinepowertrains; correct?A. I have extensive experience and knowledgeon the design and development of machine powertrainsand control systems for controlling their operation.	2 3 4 5 6	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation,
2 3 4 5 6 7	 you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've 	2 3 4 5 6 7	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	 you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	 you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive engineering and gained advance knowledge of machine 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system failures as well as issues related to"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive engineering and gained advance knowledge of machine powertrains, including internal combustion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system failures as well as issues related to" (Stenographer clarification.)
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive engineering and gained advance knowledge of machine powertrains, including internal combustion engines" 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system failures as well as issues related to" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "fuel and exhaust systems
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive engineering and gained advance knowledge of machine powertrains, including internal combustion engines" (Stenographer clarification.)</pre>	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system failures as well as issues related to" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "fuel and exhaust systems for automotive and marine sectors.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive engineering and gained advance knowledge of machine powertrains, including internal combustion engines" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "transmissions,</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system failures as well as issues related to" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "fuel and exhaust systems for automotive and marine sectors. "I have repaired and replaced automotive
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive engineering and gained advance knowledge of machine powertrains, including internal combustion engines" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "transmissions, differentials, clutches, brakes, and other</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system failures as well as issues related to" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "fuel and exhaust systems for automotive and marine sectors. "I have repaired and replaced automotive clutches and brakes. More recently, I have assisted
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive engineering and gained advance knowledge of machine powertrains, including internal combustion engines" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "transmissions, differentials, clutches, brakes, and other components. I also have advance knowledge of fuel</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system failures as well as issues related to" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "fuel and exhaust systems for automotive and marine sectors. "I have repaired and replaced automotive clutches and brakes. More recently, I have assisted clients in developing safer electric powertrains for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive engineering and gained advance knowledge of machine powertrains, including internal combustion engines" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "transmissions, differentials, clutches, brakes, and other components. I also have advance knowledge of fuel and hydraulic systems, exhaust and emission systems,</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system failures as well as issues related to" – (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: – "fuel and exhaust systems for automotive and marine sectors. "I have repaired and replaced automotive clutches and brakes. More recently, I have assisted clients in developing safer electric powertrains for vehicles."
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>you state that you have extensive experience and knowledge in the design and development of machine powertrains; correct? A. I have extensive experience and knowledge on the design and development of machine powertrains and control systems for controlling their operation. Q. Can you describe what experience you've had. A. I go on in this paragraph to describe some of that experience. "As part of my mechanical engineering education and training, I have studied automotive engineering and gained advance knowledge of machine powertrains, including internal combustion engines" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "transmissions, differentials, clutches, brakes, and other components. I also have advance knowledge of fuel</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	University involved developing novel real-time active and adaptive control strategies for heavy equipment powertrain used in propulsion of marine vessels and aircrafts. I worked on numerous projects where I've assessed engine performance as a function of load, including from transportation, construction, and earth-moving machinery. "I have developed and/or analyzed dynamic control systems for, amongst others, combustion systems, power generation hardware, powertrains, and hydraulic systems. "I have also assessed hydraulic system failures as well as issues related to" (Stenographer clarification.) THE WITNESS: "fuel and exhaust systems for automotive and marine sectors. "I have repaired and replaced automotive clutches and brakes. More recently, I have assisted clients in developing safer electric powertrains for

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

	Page 21		Page 22
1	declaration. My question, I guess, is well, let	1	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
2	me step back.	2	THE WITNESS: So I have, as I mentioned,
3	This declaration you've submitted is a full	3	starting from my graduate studies, where I spent
4	statement of your opinion; is that correct?	4	almost four years developing control systems for
5	A. This declaration is a full statement of my	5	machine powertrains after I had my bachelor's
6	opinion as of today.	6	degree. This involved developing advanced active
7	Q. Okay. Great.	7	and adaptive control algorithms for combustion
8	And if a subject matter not disclosed in	8	systems which are connected to loads. You,
9	here, okay, with respect to the opinions you've held	9	obviously, are depending on or assessing combustion
10	so far, for example, with respect to your	10	systems or internal combustion engines with respect
11	experience, then I take it that there's no more	11	to the load. And we use these algorithms to improve
12	information on what your experience is	12	the efficiency and performance of the engines.
13	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	13	These this research and development and
14	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) is that correct?	14	design work was done for very large powertrains that
15	A. No, that is not correct. There	15	are used in propulsion of marine vessels. The
16	is definitely I can go definitely into a lot more	16	research was funded by the Office of the Naval
17	detail in with respect to the experience.	17	Research for marine propulsion. The systems that I
18	Q. Okay.	18	developed over those four or five years also can be
19	So my question to you is, aside from what I	19	used in the powertrain for aircraft.
20	can already read from your declaration, my question	20	In addition to that, I have had almost 25
21	is: What other experience have you had in machine	21	years of experience at the current with my
22	powertrains?	22	current employer, where I've worked on numerous
	Page 23		Page 24
1	projects where where control systems of	1	you mean by "the names."
2	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators,	2	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase
2 3	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were	2 3	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question.
2 3 4	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing	2 3 4	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains
2 3 4 5	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and	2 3 4 5	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on.
2 3 4 5 6	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing	2 3 4 5 6	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward.	2 3 4 5 6 7	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay. And I can continue on, but, you know,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems. I've worked on diesel engines and gasoline
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay. And I can continue on, but, you know, that's we can talk for a long time. But as I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems. I've worked on diesel engines and gasoline internal combustion engines.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay. And I can continue on, but, you know, that's we can talk for a long time. But as I mentioned again, a lot of different components and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems. I've worked on diesel engines and gasoline internal combustion engines. I have worked on control systems which
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay. And I can continue on, but, you know, that's we can talk for a long time. But as I mentioned again, a lot of different components and aspects of powertrains that I have worked on over my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems. I've worked on diesel engines and gasoline internal combustion engines. I have worked on control systems which involve boilers.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay. And I can continue on, but, you know, that's we can talk for a long time. But as I mentioned again, a lot of different components and aspects of powertrains that I have worked on over my career, which is now close to almost 40 years.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems. Tve worked on diesel engines and gasoline internal combustion engines. I have worked on control systems which involve boilers. I have worked on control systems for and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay. And I can continue on, but, you know, that's we can talk for a long time. But as I mentioned again, a lot of different components and aspects of powertrains that I have worked on over my career, which is now close to almost 40 years. Q. Please name for me just the names	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems. I ve worked on diesel engines and gasoline internal combustion engines. I have worked on control systems which involve boilers. I have worked on control systems for and many times, these boilers are also used in
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay. And I can continue on, but, you know, that's we can talk for a long time. But as I mentioned again, a lot of different components and aspects of powertrains that I have worked on over my career, which is now close to almost 40 years. Q. Please name for me just the names just the names of the powertrains that you've worked	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems. I've worked on diesel engines and gasoline internal combustion engines. I have worked on control systems which involve boilers. I have worked on control systems for and many times, these boilers are also used in conjunction with powertrains, because they they</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay. And I can continue on, but, you know, that's we can talk for a long time. But as I mentioned again, a lot of different components and aspects of powertrains that I have worked on over my career, which is now close to almost 40 years. Q. Please name for me just the names just the names of the powertrains that you've worked on.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems. Tve worked on diesel engines and gasoline internal combustion engines. I have worked on control systems which involve boilers. I have worked on control systems for and many times, these boilers are also used in conjunction with powertrains, because they they run steam turbines, which are, again, used as as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	projects where where control systems of combustion and power generation systems, generators, power plants, diesel engines were assessed, were and were we looked at why systems were failing and then came up with, in many cases, solutions and developed solutions to prevent them from failing going forward. So if you look at the definition of both the POSITA, where it's which was and I can read that. Q. I don't believe I've asked you about that. A. Okay. And I can continue on, but, you know, that's we can talk for a long time. But as I mentioned again, a lot of different components and aspects of powertrains that I have worked on over my career, which is now close to almost 40 years. Q. Please name for me just the names just the names of the powertrains that you've worked	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>you mean by "the names." Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry. Let me rephrase that question. Please name the machines whose powertrains you worked on. A. Okay. So I have worked on powertrains of generators from small generators to very large generators. I have worked on powertrains of marine propulsion systems from, again, mid size to very large systems. I've worked on diesel engines and gasoline internal combustion engines. I have worked on control systems which involve boilers. I have worked on control systems for and many times, these boilers are also used in conjunction with powertrains, because they they</pre>

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

	Page 25		Page 26
1	connected to steam turbines. Were you involved in	1	Q. Were those transmissions continuously
2	the connection? Did your work involve the other	2	variable transmissions?
3	components of those powertrains beyond the boilers?	3	A. I will have to go back and check on that.
4	A. So my work did involve the turbines	4	I don't recall as I sit right now. And I'm talking
5	themselves and the connection to the generators	5	specifically with respect to the steam turbine
6	through the transmissions.	6	experience.
7	Q. Good.	7	Q. Did those were did those turbines
8	So in the in the steam turbine	8	have multiple discrete gears. Sorry. Let me
9	powertrains, did they include an engine?	9	rephrase that.
10	A. The steam the engine itself, the driver,	10	Could those transmissions change between
11	the power source is the boiler and the steam	11	multiple discrete gears?
12	turbine.	12	A. As I sit here right now, I don't recall
13	Q. Did those powertrains include a	13	exactly the internal construction of the
14	transmission?	14	transmission in that particular in that
15	A. They always do. You always connect	15	particular in that particular project.
16	almost always not always, but almost always	16	Q. What was the output what were the
17	connect loads specifically for power generation	17	outputs of those powertrains connected to?
18	through a transmission, because the generator has to	18	A. For that particular system or, actually,
19	run at a constant RPM.	19	a couple of those systems, they're connected to
20	Q. Did those were those transmissions	20	generators. And generators have to run on a
21	variable transmissions?	21	constant RPM, no matter what load they are they
22	A. Yes.	22	have on on. So it is a very similar problem set
	Page 27		Page 28
1	as the rotor running at a constant RPM while the	1	increases or decreases the engine output to match
2	load is changing.	2	the load.
3	Q. Did those powertrains include a controller	3	Q. When you say increases or decreases the
4	connected to the engine?		
	······································	4	engine's output, what do you mean by "engine
5	A. Yes.	4 5	
5 6	_	1	engine's output, what do you mean by "engine
	A. Yes.	5	engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"?
6	A. Yes.Q. Did those powertrains include a controller	5 6	engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"?A. The power that the engine is generating.
6 7	A. Yes.Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission?	5 6 7	engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"?A. The power that the engine is generating.Q. Does it change the engine speed?
6 7 8	A. Yes.Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission?A. That, I do not recall right now.	5 6 7 8	engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"?A. The power that the engine is generating.Q. Does it change the engine speed?A. Yes.
6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output 	5 6 7 8 9	 engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque?
6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their 	5 6 7 8 9 10	 engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? A. Yes. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when were you working on these machines?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? A. Yes. Q. How is that achieved? A. It is typically achieved with a control system 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when were you working on these machines? A. I'll have to try and remember, but probably around 7, 8 years ago or somewhere in that time frame. I would say less than 10 years ago.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? A. Yes. Q. How is that achieved? A. It is typically achieved with a control algorithm and a control system. The control system involves sensors that pick up the speed at which the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when were you working on these machines? A. I'll have to try and remember, but probably around 7, 8 years ago or somewhere in that time frame. I would say less than 10 years ago. Q. So before 2015?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? A. Yes. Q. How is that achieved? A. It is typically achieved with a control algorithm and a control system. The control system involves sensors that pick up the speed at which the rotor is moving, rotating, feeds it back to the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when were you working on these machines? A. I'll have to try and remember, but probably around 7, 8 years ago or somewhere in that time frame. I would say less than 10 years ago.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? A. Yes. Q. How is that achieved? A. It is typically achieved with a control algorithm and a control system. The control system involves sensors that pick up the speed at which the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when were you working on these machines? A. I'll have to try and remember, but probably around 7, 8 years ago or somewhere in that time frame. I would say less than 10 years ago. Q. So before 2015? A. Yes. Q. Were those conventional powertrains at that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? A. Yes. Q. How is that achieved? A. It is typically achieved with a control algorithm and a control system. The control system involves sensors that pick up the speed at which the rotor is moving, rotating, feeds it back to the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 engine's output, what do you mean by "engine output"? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when were you working on these machines? A. I'll have to try and remember, but probably around 7, 8 years ago or somewhere in that time frame. I would say less than 10 years ago. Q. So before 2015? A. Yes. Q. Were those conventional powertrains at that time?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? A. Yes. Q. How is that achieved? A. It is typically achieved with a control system involves sensors that pick up the speed at which the rotor is moving, rotating, feeds it back to the controller. There is, as I mentioned, a specific RPM required for generators that are going to be connected to, for instance, power grids. That 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 engine's output, what do you mean by ''engine output''? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when were you working on these machines? A. I'll have to try and remember, but probably around 7, 8 years ago or somewhere in that time frame. I would say less than 10 years ago. Q. So before 2015? A. Yes. Q. Were those conventional powertrains at that time? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? A. Yes. Q. How is that achieved? A. It is typically achieved with a control algorithm and a control system. The control system involves sensors that pick up the speed at which the rotor is moving, rotating, feeds it back to the controller. There is, as I mentioned, a specific RPM required for generators that are going to be connected to, for instance, power grids. That feedback is given to the controller. The controller 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>engine's output, what do you mean by ''engine output''? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when were you working on these machines? A. I'll have to try and remember, but probably around 7, 8 years ago or somewhere in that time frame. I would say less than 10 years ago. Q. So before 2015? A. Yes. Q. Were those conventional powertrains at that time? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand how you</pre>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. Did those powertrains include a controller connected to the transmission? A. That, I do not recall right now. Q. Did those transmissions could the output of those transmissions be controlled to change their speeds respective to their inputs? A. Yes. Q. How is that achieved? A. It is typically achieved with a control system involves sensors that pick up the speed at which the rotor is moving, rotating, feeds it back to the controller. There is, as I mentioned, a specific RPM required for generators that are going to be connected to, for instance, power grids. That 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>engine's output, what do you mean by ''engine output''? A. The power that the engine is generating. Q. Does it change the engine speed? A. Yes. Q. Does it change the engine torque? A. Yes. Q. When did this occur? When were you when were you working on these machines? A. I'll have to try and remember, but probably around 7, 8 years ago or somewhere in that time frame. I would say less than 10 years ago. Q. So before 2015? A. Yes. Q. Were those conventional powertrains at that time? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.</pre>

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

	Page 29		Page 30
1	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, they were known	1	petition and in Dr. Stein's declaration; is that
2	before 2015; is that correct?	2	correct?
3	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	3	A. Yes, that is what is stated on in my
4	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Let me rephrase that	4	declaration on Page 3.
5	question.	5	Q. And one grounds of invalidity is the
6	Those machines existed before 2015; is that	6	obviousness of the '538 patent claims, Claims 1 to
7	correct?	7	13, in view of a reference called Willis and another
8	A. Those types of machines, yes.	8	reference called Xing; is that correct?
9	Q. Did those type of machines exist before,	9	A. That is what is stated in my declaration.
10	let's say, 2010?	10	Q. And in your opinion, Willis and Xing fail
11	A. I would think so.	11	to disclose limitations of Claims 1 to 13; right?
12	Q. Now, you have been asked to provide expert	12	A. As I state in my declaration, it is my
13	opinions about the patentability of the '538 patent;	13	opinion that Willis and Xing fail to disclose each
14	correct?	14	and every limitation of Claims 1 to 13.
15	A. That is my understanding.	15	Q. So in Paragraph 16 of your declaration,
16	Q. Sorry.	16	you reviewed the the legal standards of the
17	To be more exact, about the patentability	17	obviousness inquiry.
18	of the claims of the '538 patent; correct?	18	Do you see that?
19	A. That is my understanding, generally.	19	A. I discuss the obviousness in Paragraph 16.
20	Q. And your opinions about the patentability	20	Q. And the standards you describe in Paragraph
21	of the claims of the '538 patent are in view of the	21	16 sorry. Let me rephrase that.
22	two grounds of patentability asserted in the IPR	22	Did your analysis of the validity of the
	Page 31		Page 32
1	Page 31 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid	1	Page 32 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any,
1 2		1 2	
	claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid		Q. So in assessing what difference, if any,
2	claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16?A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3,	2	Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior
2	claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16?A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is	2 3 4 5	Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
2 3 4 5 6	claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16?A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the
2 3 4 5 6 7	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill in the field. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was your question could you please rephrase the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill in the field. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) It also includes the scope 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was your question could you please rephrase the question or restate the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill in the field. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) It also includes the scope and content of the prior art; correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was your question could you please rephrase the question or restate the question. Q. So in assessing what difference, if any,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill in the field. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) It also includes the scope and content of the prior art; correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was your question could you please rephrase the question or restate the question. Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill in the field. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) It also includes the scope and content of the prior art; correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was your question could you please rephrase the question or restate the question. Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill in the field. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) It also includes the scope and content of the prior art; correct? A. It does include the scope and content of the prior art. Q. It also includes what difference, if any, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was your question could you please rephrase the question or restate the question. Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill in the field. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) It also includes the scope and content of the prior art; correct? A. It does include the scope and content of the prior art. Q. It also includes what difference, if any, existed between the claims and invention of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was your question could you please rephrase the question or restate the question. Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill in the field. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) It also includes the scope and content of the prior art; correct? A. It does include the scope and content of the prior art. Q. It also includes what difference, if any, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was your question could you please rephrase the question or restate the question. Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 claims of the '538 patent use the standards laid out you laid out in Paragraph 16? A. As I've stated before, I have applied the legal standards that are discussed in Section 3, Pages 4, 5, 6 in my declaration, and Paragraph 16 is included in that. Q. So you'd inquired into the level of ordinary skill in the art; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked into whether or not it would have been obvious, the claims, and that does include looking at the level of ordinary skill in the field. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) It also includes the scope and content of the prior art; correct? A. It does include the scope and content of the prior art. Q. It also includes what difference, if any, existed between the claims and invention of the prior art; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I state how I looked at the claims in my declaration. Let me find you. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You don't need to find me. A. The part of my testimony that where I state Q. Oh. Sorry. Go ahead. A. So when you said you interpreted, that was your question could you please rephrase the question or restate the question. Q. So in assessing what difference, if any, existed between the claimed invention and the prior art, you interpreted the meaning of the claims; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked at the claim terms

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

	Page 33		Page 34
1	that the terms would have had to the skilled artisan	1	the claims, specification, and prosecution history.
2	at the time of the invention. And the relevant time	2	I also understand that dictionaries or other
3	frame, as I mentioned, was made 2015.	3	extrinsic sources may assist in determining the
4	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) In Paragraphs 36 and 37	4	plain and ordinary meaning but cannot override a
5	under the heading ''Claim Construction,'' you describe	5	meaning that is unambiguous from the intrinsic
6	how you went about interpreting the claims; is that	б	evidence."
7	correct?	7	Q. So if I understand correctly, you gave
8	A. I discuss in Paragraph 36 and 37 the	8	you interpreted the claim terms based on what a
9	principles that I followed in my analysis throughout	9	person of ordinary skill in the art would have
10	my declaration.	10	understood after reading the specification of the
11	Q. You state, in Paragraph 36, that you have	11	patent; correct?
12	been ''I have been advised that the claim terms of	12	A. I think I answered that question; that I
13	the '538 patent are to be given their plain and	13	looked at the claim terms of the '538 patent and
14	ordinary meaning, i.e., the meaning that the terms	14	gave them their plain and ordinary meaning; that is,
15	would have had to a skilled artisan at the time of	15	the meaning that the terms would have had to the
16	the invention."	16	skilled artisan at the time of the invention.
17	Did you have any other guidance about how	17	Q. And there were no other restrictions to
18	to interpret the claims beyond that?	18	that; correct?
19	A. The other guidance is also listed in my	19	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
20	understanding is listed also in Paragraph 37 where I	20	THE WITNESS: Well, the additional
21	state that "The analysis focuses on intrinsic	21	information is also listed in Paragraph 37, which I
22	evidence, including how the claim term is used in	22	already also stated. So that is basically the
	Dama 25		Dama 20
1	Page 35	1	Page 36
1			Do you see that?
2	my analysis in this declaration.	2	A. Yes, I see that.
		2	O Is that a limitation of the claim?
	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So you actually listed the	3	Q. Is that a limitation of the claim?
4	claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration;	4	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope.
4 5	claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right?	4 5	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1.
4 5 6	claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration;right?A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6.	4 5 6	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1.
4 5 6 7	claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration;right?A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6.Q. Those are the two independent claims in the	4 5 6 7	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1.It is part of the citation of Claim 1.Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing
4 5 6 7 8	claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration;right?A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6.Q. Those are the two independent claims in the'538 patent; is that correct?	4 5 6 7 8	 MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted
4 5 6 7 8 9	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. 	4 5 6 7 8 9	 MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for
4 5 6 7 8 9	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read 	4 5 7 8 9 10	 MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and
4 5 6 7 8 9	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some 	4 5 7 8 9 10	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some understanding of what the words of claims meant; is 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described that whole claim, and I – as I discussed in my
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some understanding of what the words of claims meant; is that correct? 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described that whole claim, and I as I discussed in my declaration, it is my opinion that the prior art
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some understanding of what the words of claims meant; is 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described that whole claim, and I – as I discussed in my declaration, it is my opinion that the prior art failed to disclose each and every limitation of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some understanding of what the words of claims meant; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described that whole claim, and I as I discussed in my declaration, it is my opinion that the prior art
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some understanding of what the words of claims meant; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked at the '538 patent, 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described that whole claim, and I as I discussed in my declaration, it is my opinion that the prior art failed to disclose each and every limitation of Claims 1 through Claim 1 through 13, which includes Claim 1.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some understanding of what the words of claims meant; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked at the '538 patent, as well as the other information that we discussed 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described that whole claim, and I as I discussed in my declaration, it is my opinion that the prior art failed to disclose each and every limitation of Claims 1 through Claim 1 through 13, which includes Claim 1. Q. And includes the the passage I just
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some understanding of what the words of claims meant; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked at the '538 patent, as well as the other information that we discussed earlier. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described that whole claim, and I as I discussed in my declaration, it is my opinion that the prior art failed to disclose each and every limitation of Claims 1 through Claim 1 through 13, which includes Claim 1.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some understanding of what the words of claims meant; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked at the '538 patent, as well as the other information that we discussed earlier. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the claim starts 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described that whole claim, and I as I discussed in my declaration, it is my opinion that the prior art failed to disclose each and every limitation of Claims 1 through Claim 1 through 13, which includes Claim 1. Q. And includes the the passage I just recited; correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 claims at Paragraph 31 and 32 of your declaration; right? A. I listed Claim 1 and Claim 6. Q. Those are the two independent claims in the '538 patent; is that correct? A. That is what I understand. Q. And so if I understand correctly, you read through Claim 1, in fact the entire '538 patent and all the intrinsic evidence, and came to some understanding of what the words of claims meant; is that correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I looked at the '538 patent, as well as the other information that we discussed earlier. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the claim starts Claim 1 starts off, "A controller implemented method 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: It is listed in the Claim 1. It is part of the citation of Claim 1. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you were assessing whether the prior art that Dr. Stein submitted rendered the claims obvious, were you looking for whether the prior art met that limitation? A. So I looked at the entirety of Claim 1 and looked at whether or not the prior art described that whole claim, and I as I discussed in my declaration, it is my opinion that the prior art failed to disclose each and every limitation of Claims 1 through Claim 1 through 13, which includes Claim 1. Q. And includes the the passage I just recited; correct? A. The passage you just recited is part of

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

	Page 37		Page 38
1	limitations?	1	Q. So do you mean "including"?
2	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	2	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
3	THE WITNESS: The prior art, it is my	3	THE WITNESS: I I think "comprising"
4	understanding, needs to meet Claim 1 in its	4	is is the appropriate word here.
5	entirety, and that includes all the other it	5	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So "including" is not?
6	it includes meeting each and every part of of	6	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
7	Claim 1 collectively.	7	THE WITNESS: I would use the word
8	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, do you see the	8	"comprising."
9	word "comprising" in Claim 1?	9	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) I'm not asking about the
10	A. Yes, I do.	10	word that you would use. I'm asking what that word
11	Q. What does that word mean in the context of	11	means. I understand you've done you've
12	this claim?	12	interpreted all the words of this claim; correct?
13	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope.	13	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
14	THE WITNESS: I think it's rather	14	THE WITNESS: I think I answered that
15	straightforward. It is listed in the claim, and it	15	question earlier.
16	is it's got a regular and ordinary meaning.	16	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) I think you didn't.
17	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Which is?	17	My question is
18	A. That a controller implemented method of	18	A. You were talking about interpreting the
19	controlling a machine having a rotor coupled to an	19	claim question, which was earlier; the question
20	engine through a variable transmission comprising a	20	about interpreting the claims that we discussed
21	number of things that are listed later in the	21	earlier.
22	Claim 1.	22	Q. But my question now is: What does
	Page 39		Page 40
1	Page 39 "comprising" mean, that word?	1	Page 40 desired rotor speed.
1 2	"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope.	1 2	desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is:
	"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it		desired rotor speed.Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is:What receives?
2	"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of;	2	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope.
2 3	"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word.	2 3	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in
2 3 4	 "comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can 	2 3 4 5 6	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is
2 3 4 5 6 7	 "comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? 	2 3 4 5	desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm.
2 3 4 5 6	 "comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 "comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 "comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 "comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 "comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a desired rotor speed."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a desired rotor speed." Do you see that?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you said that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a desired rotor speed." Do you see that? A. Yes.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you said that multiple manifestations of something that can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a desired rotor speed." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What receives the rotor speed?</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you said that multiple manifestations of something that can receive; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a desired rotor speed." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What receives the rotor speed? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you said that multiple manifestations of something that can receive; correct? A. So the algorithm, and we discussed that in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>"comprising" mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a desired rotor speed." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What receives the rotor speed? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The the claim, as it's</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you said that multiple manifestations of something that can receive; correct? A. So the algorithm, and we discussed that in the in the declaration, I talked about that,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>''comprising'' mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a desired rotor speed." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What receives the rotor speed? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The the claim, as it's stated, says - I think it's relatively obvious a</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you said that multiple manifestations of something that can receive; correct? A. So the algorithm, and we discussed that in the in the declaration, I talked about that, which is on Page 20, Figure 5 of the '538 patent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>''comprising'' mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a desired rotor speed." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What receives the rotor speed? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The the claim, as it's stated, says I think it's relatively obvious a controller implemented method of controlling a</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you said that multiple manifestations of something that can receive; correct? A. So the algorithm, and we discussed that in the in the declaration, I talked about that, which is on Page 20, Figure 5 of the '538 patent. Q. What page of your declaration are you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>''comprising'' mean, that word? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: "Comprising," to me, means it comprises of things. It is made of, comprises of; that is how I would normally interpret that word. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And it comprises of. Can it include other things beyond those listed? A. Claim 1 doesn't restrict doesn't say that other things cannot be included. Q. Okay. So after "comprising," Claim 1 goes on with four elements. The first starts with "receiving a desired rotor speed." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What receives the rotor speed? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The the claim, as it's stated, says - I think it's relatively obvious a</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 desired rotor speed. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question to you is: What receives? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: This is a method. So, in general, I think the I can say the method is receiving. It is the controller, the algorithm. There are multiple manifestations of it. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So the algorithm can receive? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope. THE WITNESS: I think I just answered that question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you said that multiple manifestations of something that can receive; correct? A. So the algorithm, and we discussed that in the in the declaration, I talked about that, which is on Page 20, Figure 5 of the '538 patent.

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

			I
	Page 41		Page 42
1	Q. 20.	1	"determining an engine load of the engine," what is
2	A. I mean, that describes all the steps of	2	doing the determining?
3	the broadly, the flow part of the algorithm, and	3	A. So I think I discuss that in my
4	it does receive the desired rotor speed, as you can	4	declaration.
5	see in Figure 5.	5	Q. Can you point to where.
6	Q. So Figure 5 is a flow chart; correct?	6	A. So I state in my declaration in Paragraph
7	A. Figure 5 is a flow diagram of the various	7	26, "During operation, the '538 patent teaches that
8	steps.	8	the control system, 128, via a controller, 130, is
9	Q. And that step is and those various	9	configured to receive a desired speed at which to
10	steps I guess I don't quite understand.	10	operate the rotor, 118. The controller, 130,
11	How does a step receive something?	11	monitors or determines the current engine speed and
12	A. In general, what we're talking about is a	12	current engine load of the milling machine, 100,
13	controller. The controller has hardware and	13	such as via a sensor, 134, located at the engine
14	software that runs an algorithm. The steps are the	14	output, 136."
15	various flow are part of the flow diagram, and	15	(Stenographer clarification.)
16	the controller is receiving the information, and	16	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So in Claim 1, if I
17	it's taking an action to achieve the desired goal.	17	understand correctly from what you just read, the
18	Q. So in the next step, when it says,	18	controller does the determining; correct?
19	"determining an engine load of the engine," what is	19	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope.
20	doing that determining?	20	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) In Claim 1.
21	A. Pardon?	21	A. Can you please remind me what
22	Q. In the next step of Claim 1 where it says,	22	determining what were we talking about when we
	Page 43		Page 44
1	used the word "determine."	1	controller, 130, then increases or decreases the
2	Q. My question was: In the next step of	2	engine speed until the optimum engine speed is
3	Claim 1, where it says, "determining the engine load	3	substantially achieved."
4	of the engine," what is doing the determining?	4	MR. SEKYI: I think we can go for a break.
5	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope.	5	MR. ARGENTI: Okay.
6	THE WITNESS: As I state in my declaration,	6	THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record.
7	Paragraph 27, "Once a control system, 128,	7	The time is 10:25 a.m.
8	determines the current engine load on the engine,	8	(Recess from 10:25 a.m. to 10:35 a.m.)
9	the controller, 130, then retrieves, recalls, and/or	9	THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the
10	refers to predefined fuel efficiency points."	10	record. The time is 10:35 a.m.
11	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And in the next element of	11	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, turning to
12	Claim 1, "Adjusting an engine speed of the engine	12	Paragraph 13 23 of your declaration, you state
13	based on the engine load and one or more predefined	13	that "The '538 patent thus describes and claims
14	efficiency points, at least partially based on	14	specific control methods and systems for controlling
15	predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing	15	a rotor coupled to an engine through a variable
16	optimum engine speeds for different engine loads."	16	transmission in a fuel efficient manner."
17	What does the adjusting?	17	Do you see that?
18	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope.	18	A. Yes, I do.
19	THE WITNESS: So as I testified in my	19	Q. And you cite, I believe, various portions
20	declaration on Page 11, "The actual engine speed is	20	of the of the '538 patent; correct?
21	not at the optimum engine speed as derived from the	21	A. That is what it appears.
22	predefined fuel efficiency points, 162. The	22	Q. But none of those cites that you point to

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

	Page 45		Page 46
1	are cites to the claims; correct?	1	efficiency."
2	A. So I don't have the '538 patent for me to	2	The basis also includes Paragraph 22, which
3	verify.		states that "The '538 patent acknowledges that
4	Q. Dr. Kemal, I'd like to hand you what's		typically it may be desirable to maintain
5	already been marked Exhibit 1001, which I believe is		substantially constant rotor speed at the speed
6	the copy of the '538 patent.		specified by the operator for at least a duration of
7	Do you recognize Exhibit 1001?		a given milling task and/or until the operator
8	A. Yes, I do.		chooses otherwise, but that changes in engine speed
9	Q. Okay.		and engine load throughout the operation can cause
10	A. In that particular sentence, the reference		unwanted variations in the rotor speed.
11	that I cited do not include the claims.	11	"The '538 patent also explains that some
12	Q. So what is your basis for the statement		milling machines provide variable transmissions
13	that "The '538 patent thus describes and claims		which allow for variations in the engine speed
14	specific control methods"?		without affecting rotor speed. But these
15	A. The basis of that is described in my		conventional systems do not further address fuel
16	declaration in previous paragraphs, which include		efficiency, which is another concern that can be
17	Paragraph 21, which states that "The '538 patent is		adversely affected by variations in engine speed and
18	entitled milling machine fuel efficiency control		load."
19	system. The patent is generally directed to road	19	So then I summarize that "The '538 patent
20	milling machines and to methods and systems for	20	thus describes and claims specific control methods
21	controlling the rotor speeds of cold planers and		and systems for controlling a rotor coupled to an
22	rotary mixers with optimized performance and fuel		engine through a variable transmission in a fuel
	Page 47		Page 48
1	Page 47 efficient manner."	1	Page 48 the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I
1 2			
	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent.	2	the second sentence, you state, ''In particular, I describe more below'' ''as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into
2	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22,	2 3 4	the second sentence, you state, ''In particular, I describe more below'' ''as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and
2 3	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your	2 3 4 5	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined
2 3 4 5 6	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that	2 3 4 5 6	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds
2 3 4 5 6 7	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal?
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for the what is claimed in the '538 patent that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay. Please point me where in Claim 1 is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for the what is claimed in the '538 patent that you mention in the first sentence of Paragraph 23. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay. Please point me where in Claim 1 is that limitation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for the what is claimed in the '538 patent that you mention in the first sentence of Paragraph 23. And you just read me the first Paragraph 21, 22, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay. Please point me where in Claim 1 is that limitation? A. So as I just discussed in a little bit
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for the what is claimed in the '538 patent that you mention in the first sentence of Paragraph 23. And you just read me the first Paragraph 21, 22, and portions of Paragraph 23 in support of that; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay. Please point me where in Claim 1 is that Iimitation? A. So as I just discussed in a little bit ago, the Section 4 is the overview of the '538
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for the what is claimed in the '538 patent that you mention in the first sentence of Paragraph 23. And you just read me the first Paragraph 21, 22, and portions of Paragraph 23 in support of that; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay. Please point me where in Claim 1 is that limitation? A. So as I just discussed in a little bit ago, the Section 4 is the overview of the '538 patent, and it is an attempt to describe the patent,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for the what is claimed in the '538 patent that you mention in the first sentence of Paragraph 23. And you just read me the first Paragraph 21, 22, and portions of Paragraph 23 in support of that; is that correct? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay. Please point me where in Claim 1 is that limitation? A. So as I just discussed in a little bit ago, the Section 4 is the overview of the '538 patent, and it is an attempt to describe the patent, but the explicit claim language is in the claims
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for the what is claimed in the '538 patent that you mention in the first sentence of Paragraph 23. And you just read me the first Paragraph 21, 22, and portions of Paragraph 23 in support of that; is that correct? A. Yes. And in addition to the I mean, this is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay. Please point me where in Claim 1 is that Iimitation? A. So as I just discussed in a little bit ago, the Section 4 is the overview of the '538 patent, and it is an attempt to describe the patent, but the explicit claim language is in the claims within the patent itself, and which I recite later
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for the what is claimed in the '538 patent that you mention in the first sentence of Paragraph 23. And you just read me the first Paragraph 21, 22, and portions of Paragraph 23 in support of that; is that correct? A. Yes. And in addition to the I mean, this is a summary of the what '538 is is claiming, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay. Please point me where in Claim 1 is that limitation? A. So as I just discussed in a little bit ago, the Section 4 is the overview of the '538 patent, and it is an attempt to describe the patent, but the explicit claim language is in the claims within the patent itself, and which I recite later in Paragraph 31 and 32.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	efficient manner." And I also list some references from the '538 patent. Q. And those portions from Paragraph 21, 22, and 23 that you read, in your opinion, support your opinions about what the '538 patent claims; is that correct? A. These are part of the things that I've considered in formulating my opinions. Q. I'm not asking about what is let me rephrase that. What I'm asking about is your support for the what is claimed in the '538 patent that you mention in the first sentence of Paragraph 23. And you just read me the first Paragraph 21, 22, and portions of Paragraph 23 in support of that; is that correct? A. Yes. And in addition to the I mean, this is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the second sentence, you state, "In particular, I describe more below" "as I describe more below, the claimed control methods and systems take into account a load on the engine during operation and use that engine load along with predetermined efficiency points to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the engine load to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency." Do you see that, Dr. Kemal? A. Yes. I think you read that correctly from my declaration. Q. Okay. Please point me where in Claim 1 is that Iimitation? A. So as I just discussed in a little bit ago, the Section 4 is the overview of the '538 patent, and it is an attempt to describe the patent, but the explicit claim language is in the claims within the patent itself, and which I recite later

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

	Page 49		Page 50
1		1	
1 2	that "The claimed control methods and systems take into account load on the engine during operation and	2	Q. Okay. In the determining step in Claim 1, Claim 1
3	use that load along with predetermined efficiency	3	recites "determining an engine load of the engine";
4	points to determine the optimum engine speed at	4	correct?
5	which the engine may be" "may operate at that	5	A. Claim 1 does recite "determining an engine
6	engine load" "at the engine load."	6	load of the engine."
7	My question to you is: Where is that	7	Q. What does "determining an engine load of
8	limitation where is that the engine operates	8	the engine" require?
9	sorry. I messed that up.	9	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
10	Where do the claims require that the	10	THE WITNESS: So I don't think I fully
11	control methods and system take into account a load	11	understand that question.
12	during engine operation and determines optimum	12	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, I'm asking you what
13	engine speeds at which the engine may operate at	13	the limitation, "determining an engine load of the
14	that load? Where is that in the claims?	14	engine'' means in Claim 1. Just that limitation,
15	A. So if you look at Claim 1, you see it	15	what does that require?
16	states "determining an engine load of the engine"	16	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
17	and then continues on to say "adjusting an engine's	17	THE WITNESS: Are you talking about what
18	speed of the engine based on the engine load and one	18	that means or what that that require? I don't
19	or more predefined efficiency points, at least	19	understand.
20	partially based on predetermined fuel consumption	20	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What that means; what
21	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for	21	"determining an engine load of the engine" means.
22	different engine loads."	22	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
	C C		2
	Page 51		Page 52
			rage Jz
1	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a	1	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for
1 2	_	1 2	
	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a		rates and providing optimum engine speeds for
2	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so	2	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"?
2 3	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method	2 3	 rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement,
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that ''claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine	2 3 4	 rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine	2 3 4 5	 rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that ''claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load.'' A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load." A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that ''claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load.'' A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load." A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting, when it's just determining, what does
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load." A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry. And what's the question?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting, when it's just determining, what does that determining step involve?
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that ''claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load.'' A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry. And what's the question? Q. Is there a requirement sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting, when it's just determining, what does that determining step involve? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that ''claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load.'' A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry. And what's the question? Q. Is there a requirement sorry. Is ''to determine optimum engine speeds at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting, when it's just determining, what does that determining step involve? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: You're talking about to
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load." A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry. And what's the question? Q. Is there a requirement sorry. Is "to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the load" a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting, when it's just determining, what does that determining step involve? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: You're talking about to determine optimum engine speed at which the engine
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load." A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry. And what's the question? Q. Is there a requirement sorry. Is "to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the load" a limitation of Claim 1?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting, when it's just determining, what does that determining step involve? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: You're talking about to determine optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load? Is that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that ''claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load.'' A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry. And what's the question? Q. Is there a requirement sorry. Is ''to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the load'' a limitation of Claim 1? A. I think we read the Claim 1 limitations;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting, when it's just determining, what does that determining step involve? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: You're talking about to determine optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load? Is that the determining that you the determine that you are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load." A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry. And what's the question? Q. Is there a requirement sorry. Is "to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the load" a limitation of Claim 1? A. I think we read the Claim 1 limitations; and, again, it does state "adjusting an engine speed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting. when it's just determining, what does that determining step involve? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: You're talking about to determine optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load? Is that the determining that you the determine that you are asking about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load." A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry. And what's the question? Q. Is there a requirement sorry. Is "to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the load" a limitation of Claim 1? A. I think we read the Claim 1 limitations; and, again, it does state "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load and one or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting, when it's just determining, what does that determining step involve? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: You're talking about to determine optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load? Is that the determining that you the determine that you are asking about? Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Yes. I'm asking where is</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: I think we went over this a little bit ago when I described the '538 patent, so maybe I can do that again. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, you've got a statement in Paragraph 23 that "claim control method and system involves determining an optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load." A. I'm sorry. Where are you reading? Q. I'm reading from the first two lines on Page 8. A. Sorry. And what's the question? Q. Is there a requirement sorry. Is "to determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine may operate at the load" a limitation of Claim 1? A. I think we read the Claim 1 limitations; and, again, it does state "adjusting an engine speed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads." Q. So, Dr. Kemal, are you saying that "adjusting" is "determine"? A. So in Claim 1, there is a statement, "determining an engine load of the engine" prior to what I just read, which is "adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on the engine load." Q. Right. So my question relates to the step before "adjusting." Before a machine in Claim 1 does any adjusting. when it's just determining, what does that determining step involve? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: You're talking about to determine optimum engine speed at which the engine may operate at the engine load? Is that the determining that you the determine that you are asking about?

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

	Page 53		Page 54
1	fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine	1	step is determining?
2	speeds for different engine loads" in Claim 1 of the	2	A. There is partly a determine
3	'538 patent.	3	predetermined fuel consumption rates are embedded in
4	Q. But, Dr. Kemal, that is part of the	4	that adjusting step.
5	adjusting step; right?	5	Q. That's not so you're saying the
6	A. There is a determination step within the	6	predetermined fuel step is part of predetermined
7	adjusting step, as you can read in the Claim 6	7	fuel consumption rates are part of determining the
8	language.	8	engine load?
9	Q. No. I'm talking about Claim 1 now.	9	A. No. Determining the engine load is stated
10	A. Oh. Sorry. Claim 1 language.	10	prior to that
11	Q. Okay.	11	Q. Yes.
12	Where in the you're saying sorry.	12	A in Claim 1.
13	What is the determination step within the	13	Q. Maybe I'm confused.
14	adjusting step?	14	In Paragraph 23, you talk about
15	A. So, again, I'll just read.	15	determining or to determine optimum engine speeds
16	"Adjusting an engine speed of the engine	16	at which the engine may operate at the engine load
17	based on the engine load and one or more predefined	17	to achieve enhanced fuel efficiency.
18	efficiency points, at least partially based on	18	Do you see that in the first two lines of
19	predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing	19	Page 8?
20	optimum engine speeds for different engine loads."	20	A. Yes.
21	Q. So what is again, you've read me the	21	Q. And you say this is a claim limitation; is
22	whole adjusting step. Are you saying the adjusting	22	that correct?
	Page 55		Page 56
1	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	1	patent, which does include claim control methods.
2	THE WITNESS: No. This is part of the	2	They're part of the claims include control
3	as I've stated earlier, an overview of the '538	3	methods.
4	patent. It's a description of the patent. It's not	4	Q. Okay.
5	talking about the claim limitations. The claim	5	You're not asserting that they include
6	limitations are stated in the claim.	6	claim control methods. They include control methods
7	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So then		that determine optimum engine speed at which the
8	A. And that is why I added them separately in	8	engine may operate at the engine load. That is not
9	my declaration.	9	part of the claim; correct?
10	Q. So the last sentence, or the second line up	10	A. The claim, as I stated, is listed in the
11	from the bottom of Page 7, where you say, "In		patent, and I think I've now stated that multiple
12	particular, as I describe more below, the claim	12 13	times, so I don't really understand your question.
13	control methods" and you carry on. Those are not		Q. Well, you said that the claims include something in Paragraph 23. I'm trying to understand
14 15	the claim control methods; correct?	14 15	exactly what you think, in your opinion, they
	A. The claims, as I stated again, and I've		
16 17	testified, I think, now multiple times, are listed in the patent as is. The Section 4 is my overview	16 17	contain. And there's a sentence here where it says, ''determine optimum engine speeds at which the engine
18	of the '538 patent. It's more of an explanation.	18	may operate at the engine load."
19	Q. So when you say "the claim control	19	And I'm wondering, is it your opinion that
20	methods," you're not describing the claim control	20	that limitation in there, that "the engine may
20	methods; you're not describing the claim control methods; correct?	21	operate at the engine load"
22	A. I'm talking about, in general, the '538	22	A. I think
22	1. The tarking about, in general, the 550		

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

	Page 57		Page 58
1	Q is determined engine load?	1	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) I'm asking you: If, in the
2	A. I think I've answered that question.	2	claims, there is a requirement that the controller
3	I think the Section 4 is an explanation of	3	is there a requirement that the engine is
4	the method of the patent that includes the control	4	operated at the same load sorry. Strike that.
5	methods that are in the claims.	5	Is there a requirement in the claim that
6	Q. Okay.	6	the controller account for the load on the engine
7	So this is not a description of what is in	7	during operation and that it operates the engine at
8	the claim?	8	that load?
9	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	9	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
10	THE WITNESS: It is an overview of an	10	THE WITNESS: As I stated before, the claim
11	explanation, but the actual claim is, as I stated,	11	includes determining an engine load of the engine
12	in the claim.	12	and then adjusting an engine speed of the engine
13	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay.	13	based on the engine load and one or more predefined
14	So is there a requirement sitting here	14	efficiency points, at least partially based on
15	right now, in your opinion, is there a requirement	15	predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing
16	in the claim that the controller takes account of	16	optimum engine speeds for different engine loads.
17	the load on the engine during operation and then the	17	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Is there a requirement in
18	controller operate the engine at that load? Is	18	the claim that in the adjusting step in Claim 1,
19	there a requirement in the claim for that?	19	that the controller adjust the engine speed while
20	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	20	the the engine continues to operate at the
21	THE WITNESS: Can you please state that	21	determined load?
22	again. I didn't get the last part.	22	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
	Page 59		Page 60
1	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim	1	most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed
2	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations.	2	most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency?
2 3	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim;	2 3	most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct?	2 3 4	most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim.	2 3 4 5	most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think
2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6	most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means.
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in	2 3 4 5 6 7	most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, I'm not</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, I'm not interested well, I am interested, but I'm more</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, I'm not interested well, I am interested, but I'm more interested in your opinion, not what a person of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You do not interpret the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, I'm not interested well, I am interested, but I'm more interested in your opinion, not what a person of ordinary skill in the art would have understood. I'm asking you to tell me what you think a person of</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You do not interpret the claims to include that limitation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, I'm not interested well, I am interested, but I'm more interested in your opinion, not what a person of ordinary skill in the art would have understood. I'm asking you to tell me what you think a person of ordinary skill would understand.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You do not interpret the claims to include that limitation? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, I'm not interested well, I am interested, but I'm more interested in your opinion, not what a person of ordinary skill in the art would have understood. I'm asking you to tell me what you think a person of ordinary skill would understand. My question is: When, in Claim 1</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You do not interpret the claims to include that limitation? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I think I've answered the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, I'm not interested well, I am interested, but I'm more interested in your opinion, not what a person of ordinary skill in the art would have understood. I'm asking you to tell me what you think a person of ordinary skill would understand. My question is: When, in Claim 1 Claim 1 requires adjusting an engine speed does</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You do not interpret the claims to include that limitation? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I think I've answered the question. The claim language is there, and it is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You do not interpret the claims to include that limitation? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I think I've answered the question. The claim language is there, and it is obvious to a person of of ordinary to a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, I'm not interested well, I am interested, but I'm more interested in your opinion, not what a person of ordinary skill in the art would have understood. I'm asking you to tell me what you think a person of ordinary skill would understand. My question is: When, in Claim 1 Claim 1 requires adjusting an engine speed to achieve the optimum engine speeds for fuel efficiency?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You do not interpret the claims to include that limitation? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I think I've answered the question. The claim language is there, and it is obvious to a person of of ordinary to a POSITA, it would be obvious. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You do not interpret the claims to include that limitation? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I think I've answered the question. The claim language is there, and it is obvious to a person of of ordinary to a POSITA, it would be obvious. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now, is there any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The limitations in the Claim 1 is listed in the claim language, and I think it is obvious to a POSITA as to what it means. So I don't understand, really, your question. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, I'm not interested well, I am interested, but I'm more interested in your opinion, not what a person of ordinary skill in the art would have understood. I'm asking you to tell me what you think a person of ordinary skill would understand. My question is: When, in Claim 1 Claim 1 requires adjusting an engine speed does it require adjusting an engine speed to achieve the optimum engine speeds for fuel efficiency? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: My opinion of what the the</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 THE WITNESS: I just read you the claim limitations. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So that's not in the claim; correct? A. What you stated is not in the claim. Q. Okay. A. As in Claim Language 1, it is not stated in that particular Q. And you don't interpret the claims to include that; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Pardon? I didn't get that. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) You do not interpret the claims to include that limitation? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I think I've answered the question. The claim language is there, and it is obvious to a person of of ordinary to a POSITA, it would be obvious. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>most fuel efficient to the optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency?</pre>

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

	Page 61		Page 62
1	And I let me go to the section that	1	invention and the prior art; correct?
2	talks about it. So it does say, "Once the control	2	A. That is correct.
3	system, 128, determines the current engine load of	3	Q. It is the inquiry is not what difference
4	the engine, the controller, 130, then retrieves,	4	existed between the patent and the prior art but the
5	recalls, and refers to the predefined fuel	5	claimed invention.
6	efficiency points, 162, or any other predetermined	6	Do you see that?
7	information pertaining to fuel consumption	7	A. Yes, I do.
8	characteristics of the milling machine, 100, stored	8	Q. Okay.
9	in memory, 132, to determine an optimum engine speed	9	So my question to you is not about the '538
10	for the given engine load."	10	patent or what it describes in general. My question
11	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay.	11	to you is about this analysis you are required to
12	A. And this is best illustrated the		have done between the claim and the prior art.
13	reference to identifying an optimum engine speed for	13	Do you understand that?
14	the determined load as recited in the claims is best	14	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
15	illustrated in table shown in Figure 4 that I	15	THE WITNESS: Yes.
16	reproduced in my declaration.	16	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So did you compare the
17	Q. So, Dr. Kemal, in Paragraph 16, you state	17	claims of the '538 patent with the prior art?
18	that "a determination of obviousness requires	18	A. Yes, I did.
19	inquiries into various steps''; correct?	19	Q. Okay.
20	A. Yes.	20	Did you interpret the claims before you
21	Q. And one of those steps is an inquiry into	21	compared them to the prior art?
22	what difference, if any, existed between the claimed	22	A. And I guess I don't understand the how
	······································		
	Page 63		Page 64
1	are you defining the word "interpret." I read the	1	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Did in your opinion,
2	claim. I understood those claims as a POSITA would	2	does the claim limitation of Claim 1 requiring
3	have, and I compared it to the prior art.	3	adjusting an engine speed based on load require
4	Q. So you understood the claims not as you	4	adjusting the engine speed while the operation
5	would sitting here today, but as a POSITA would have	5	continues to operate at the determined load?
6	understood back in May 2015; correct?	6	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
7	A. Yes.	7	THE WITNESS: "The determined load." Which
8	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	8	load are we talking about?
9	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And I'm understanding what	9	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) In the previous step of the
10	you understood the claim to include or require based	10	claim, there is a requirement that the controller
11	on your understanding of the claim.	11	determine an engine load of the engine.
12	Do you understand that?	12	Do you recall that?
13	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	13	A. Yes, I do.
14	THE WITNESS: My understanding is that	14	Q. And whatever that load is determined, is it
15	compared to the prior art, which included Xing, Xing	15	your opinion that when the controller then adjusts
16	fails to adjust the engine speed based on the engine	16	the engine speed, the engine must continue to
17	load, which is included in the claims of the '538	17	operate at that determined load?
18	patent.	18	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
19	I also understood that it fails to adjust	19	THE WITNESS: It is my understanding that
20	an engine speed based on predefined efficiency	20	once the engine load of the engine is determined,
21	points that provide optimum engine speeds for	21	the method will identify determine or sorry.
22	different engine loads.	22	Scratch that.

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

	Page 65		Page 66
1	It is my understanding that once the engine	1	A. It's partially at least partially based
2	load of the engine is determined, the method would	2	on predetermined fuel consumption rates.
3	retrieve, recall, and/or refer to predefined fuel	3	Q. Okay.
4	efficiency points, 162, to determine optimum engine	4	So you're saying that your understanding is
5	speed for the given load.	5	that a controller, in adjusting the engine speed
6	So until the load on the engine changes,	6	based on predefined efficiency points, is going to
7	the idea would be to maintain the load.	7	retrieve those predefined efficiency points from
8	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So once the engine the	8	somewhere; memory or something?
9	engine load of the engine's determined, what in the	9	A. As I stated in my declaration, that "once a
10	claim requires retrieving, recalling, or referring	10	control system, 128, determines the current engine
11	to predefined fuel efficiency points?	11	load on the engine, the controller, 130, then
12	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	12	retrieves, recalls, and/or refers to predefined fuel
13	THE WITNESS: The claims adjust once, in	13	efficiency points, 162, or any other predetermined
14	the claims, the engine load of the engine is	14	information pertaining to the fuel consumption
15	determined, the method adjusts an engine speed of	15	characteristics of the milling machine, 100, stored
16	the engine based on the engine load and one or more	16	in memory, 132, to determine optimum engine speed
17	predefined efficiency points, at least partially	17	for the given engine load."
18	based on predetermined fuel consumption rates.	18	Q. So why does the act of retrieving
19	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So how does adjusting the	19	predefined efficiency points involve operating the
20	engine speed involve retrieving predefined fuel	20	engine at the determined load?
21	efficiency points? Is it because it is based on; is	21	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
22	that what you're saying?	22	THE WITNESS: Sorry. I did not understand
	Page 67		Page 68
1	that question.	1	efficiency points, at least partially based on
2	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Let me rephrase that.	2	predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing
3	The claim requires adjusting an engine	3	optimum engine speeds for different engine loads."
4	speed; correct?	4	Q. Okay.
5	A. Yes.	5	So the phrase you pointed out stating,
6	Q. And it requires adjusting the engine speed	6	"predefined efficiency points, at least partially
7	,	7	based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and
8	A. As I think we've gone over the claim	8	providing optimum engine speeds for different engine
9	language before, it determines an engine load of the	9	loads."
10	engine and then adjusts an engine speed of the	10	The predetermined fuel consumption rates
11	engine based on the engine load.		and providing optimum engine speed for different
12	Q. Okay.	12	engine loads describes predetermined predefined
13	A. And one or more predefined efficiency	13	efficiency points; right?
14	points.	14	A. Predetermined fuel consumption rates and
15	Q. But the claim doesn't state adjusting the	15	predefined efficiency points.
16	engine speed to achieve the determined load;	16	Q. They're explaining what predefined
17	correct?	17	efficiency points are; correct?
18	A. It does talk about the fact that, you know,	18	A. So, again, predefined efficiency points can
19	the predefined efficiency so let me state it	19	be at least partially based on the predetermined
20	again.	20	fuel consumption rates.
21	"Adjusting an engine speed of the engine	21	Q. And also partially based on providing
22	based on the engine load and one or more predefined	22	optimum engine speeds for different engine loads;

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

	Page 69		Page 70
1	correct?	1	A. The predefined efficiency points are stated
2	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	2	just earlier, "one or more predefined efficiency
3	THE WITNESS: So, again, it says,	3	points, at least partially based on predetermined
4	"Adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on	4	fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine
5	the engine load and one or more predefined	5	speeds for different engine loads."
6	efficiency points, at least partially based on	6	Q. So it would be "providing optimum engine
7	predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing	7	speeds for different engine loads'' is just
8	optimum engine speeds for different engine loads."	8	describing what the predefined efficiency points are
9	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So was I correct?	9	at least partially based on; correct?
10	A. No. I don't think you paraphrased it	10	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
11	correctly.	11	THE WITNESS: I think I describe it in the
12	Q. I didn't paraphrase it.	12	declaration with respect to Figure 4, that once a
13	A. I didn't see that exact language or at	13	control, 128, determines sorry once a control
14	least I didn't hear it. Maybe you can say that	14	system, 128, determines the current engine load on
15	again.	15	the engine, the controller then retrieves, recalls,
16	Q. Okay.	16	and/or refers to predefined fuel efficiency point,
17	So does the claim phrase, "at least	17	162, which are shown in Figure 4, or any other
18	partially based on" sorry. Let me start again.	18	predetermined information pertaining to fuel
19	Does the claim phrase "at least partially	19	consumption characteristics of the milling machine,
20	based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and	20	100, stored in memory, 132, to determine an optimum
21	providing optimum engine speeds for different engine	21	engine speed for that given engine load.
22	loads" describe predefined efficiency points?	22	And I've added an emphasis on that, "This
	Page 71		Page 72
1	Page 71 reference step to add and define optimum engine	1	Page 72 now multiple times. What I described is a good
1 2	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in	1 2	
	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in		now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process?
2	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in	2	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process.Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process?A. The process of once the engine load of the
2	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in	2 3	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process?
2 3 4	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of	2 3 4	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process.Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process?A. The process of once the engine load of the
2 3 4 5	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below.	2 3 4 5	 now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from
2 3 4 5	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel	2 3 4 5 6	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads," it requires what you just read out for me in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then describes adjusting an engine speed of the engine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads," it requires what you just read out for me in Paragraph 27; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then describes adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on engine load and one or more predefined
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads," it requires what you just read out for me in Paragraph 27; is that correct? A. That is a good illustration of the claim	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then describes adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on engine load and one or more predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads," it requires what you just read out for me in Paragraph 27; is that correct? A. That is a good illustration of the claim and and the method.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then describes adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on engine load and one or more predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads," it requires what you just read out for me in Paragraph 27; is that correct? A. That is a good illustration of the claim and and the method. Q. So that is what claim the claim the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then describes adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on engine load and one or more predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum speed for different engine loads."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads," it requires what you just read out for me in Paragraph 27; is that correct? A. That is a good illustration of the claim and and the method. Q. So that is what claim the claim the claim element I read to you requires; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then describes adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on engine load and one or more predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum speed for different engine loads."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads," it requires what you just read out for me in Paragraph 27; is that correct? A. That is a good illustration of the claim and and the method. Q. So that is what claim the claim the claim element I read to you requires; right? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then describes adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on engine load and one or more predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum speed for different engine loads." So the the illustration shows that there is a determined engine load.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads," it requires what you just read out for me in Paragraph 27; is that correct? A. That is a good illustration of the claim the claim element I read to you requires; right? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: The claim, as I say, is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. Wou mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then describes adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on engine load and one or more predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum speed for different engine loads." So the the illustration shows that there is a determined engine load.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 reference step to add and define optimum engine speed for the determined engine load, as recited in the claims of '538 patent is best illustrated in table shown in Figure 4," which I have reproduced and annotated below. So that's a description of the step of identifying an optimum engine speed for the determined engine load and obtaining predefined fuel efficiency points. Q. In your opinion, when the claim says "based on predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum engine speeds for different engine loads," it requires what you just read out for me in Paragraph 27; is that correct? A. That is a good illustration of the claim and and the method. Q. So that is what claim the claim the claim element I read to you requires; right? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	now multiple times. What I described is a good illustration of the process. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) What process? A. The process of once the engine load of the engine is determined, going from Q. Sorry. Sorry. You mean after the determining step or as part of the determining step? That's what I don't quite understand. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: If you look at the claim, the claim says, "Receiving a desired rotor speed determining an engine load of the engine," and then describes adjusting an engine speed of the engine based on engine load and one or more predefined efficiency points, at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and providing optimum speed for different engine loads." So the the illustration shows that there is a determined engine load.

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

	Page 73		Page 74
1	which is shown in 162, and based on those, you go to	1	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
2	the left to for to the optimum engine speeds.	2	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) not an illustration.
3	That's an illustration.	3	MR. ARGENTI: Form.
4	Q. Yes. I'm not really looking for an	4	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Do you understand that?
5	illustration. I'm looking for what the claim means.	5	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
6	A. So this would be what a POSITA would	6	THE WITNESS: Can can you please ask
7	understand how the claim works.	7	that question again. I think we've gone over this
8	Q. So okay.	8	now many, many times.
9	So what you've just pointed out to me is	9	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, we have to go
10	what Claim 1 requires?	10	over it as many times as it takes.
11	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. Scope.	11	The question is: Does Claim 1 require
12	THE WITNESS: No. What I'm talking about	12	sorry. I'll strike that at this point.
13	is an illustration of how the claim would would	13	So, Dr. Kemal, let me ask you this.
14	be implemented as described in the '538 patent. And	14	I may have asked it previously; I'm going
15	it is part of the so it is actually, I'll just	15	to ask it again.
16	stop there, yeah.	16	When Claim 1 calls for adjusting an engine
17	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay.	17	speed based on predefined efficiency points, does it
18	So my question was not asking for an	18	require adjusting the engine speed to achieve the
19	illustration. I'm just asking for what the claim,	19	optimum engine speed for fuel efficiency
20	you understood from the perspective of a person of	20	A. Sorry.
21	ordinary skill in the art, means and all I want to	21	Q in your opinion?
22	know is: What is required in the claim	22	A. That is a long question. Can you restate
	Page 75		Page 76
1	that, please.	1	process starts with the determination of the engine
2	Q. Yeah.	2	load based on the desired rotor speed, Steps 164-1
3	Does Claim 1 require adjusting the engine	3	and 164-2. Then refers to fuel efficiency points,
4	to the optimum speed for fuel efficiency as part of	4	Step 164-3, that provide optimum engine speeds and
5	the adjusting step?	5	then adjust the engine speed to the optimum engine
6	A. Claim 1, adjust the engine speed of the	6	speed for the engine loads, Steps 164-4 and 164-5,
7	engine based on the engine load and one or more	7	and this, I explain in my declaration, is different
8	predefined efficiency points, at least partially	8	than what Xing describes.
9	based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and	9	Q. So the answer to my last question was
10	provide optimum engine speeds for different engine	10	"yes"?
11	loads.	11	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
12	As I just explained above, the method	12 13	THE WITNESS: I think I answered that
13	and the second state of the second		duestion
1 /	and this is stated in my declaration described in		question.
14	claim by the '538 patent starts with the	14	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So "yes"; correct?
15	claim by the '538 patent starts with the determination of an engine load as a reference point	14 15	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So ''yes''; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
15 16	claim by the '538 patent starts with the determination of an engine load as a reference point from which predefined efficiency points are	14 15 16	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So "yes"; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I my answer is the one
15 16 17	claim by the '538 patent starts with the determination of an engine load as a reference point from which predefined efficiency points are retrieved for that given load, which then provide	14 15 16 17	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So ''yes''; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I my answer is the one that I've given to you. That is my answer.
15 16 17 18	claim by the '538 patent starts with the determination of an engine load as a reference point from which predefined efficiency points are retrieved for that given load, which then provide optimum engine speeds at which to operate the engine	14 15 16 17 18	 Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So "yes"; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I my answer is the one that I've given to you. That is my answer. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay.
15 16 17 18 19	claim by the '538 patent starts with the determination of an engine load as a reference point from which predefined efficiency points are retrieved for that given load, which then provide optimum engine speeds at which to operate the engine at the determined engine load to achieve better fuel	14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So "yes"; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I my answer is the one that I've given to you. That is my answer. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. So my question was: Does Claim 1 require
15 16 17 18 19 20	claim by the '538 patent starts with the determination of an engine load as a reference point from which predefined efficiency points are retrieved for that given load, which then provide optimum engine speeds at which to operate the engine at the determined engine load to achieve better fuel efficiency.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So "yes"; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I my answer is the one that I've given to you. That is my answer. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. So my question was: Does Claim 1 require adjusting an engine to the optimum speed for fuel
15 16 17 18 19	claim by the '538 patent starts with the determination of an engine load as a reference point from which predefined efficiency points are retrieved for that given load, which then provide optimum engine speeds at which to operate the engine at the determined engine load to achieve better fuel	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So "yes"; correct? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I my answer is the one that I've given to you. That is my answer. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. So my question was: Does Claim 1 require

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

	Page 77		Page 78
1		1	
1 2	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I think I answered that	2	Yeah, I agree that the plain and ordinary
	question, and the answer I explained is what the	3	meaning of engine load is the total amount of torque
3	method described in and claimed by the '538 patent		required from engine to operate the machine at a given time.
4	is is doing.	4 5	0
5	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay.		Q. And it can also be expressed in terms of
6 7	Q. (By Mr. Sekyl) Okay. So now let's consider Xing a little.	6 7	power; correct?
, 8	Now, Dr. Kemal, you agree that in the	8	Sorry. Engine load can also be expressed in terms of engine power; right?
9	that load engine load can be measured in terms of	9	A. If you multiply the engine torque with
10	torque or can be measured in terms of power;	10	the the engine RPM, you will get engine power.
11	correct?	11	And I understand that Dr. Stein contends that engine
12	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	12	load can also be expressed in terms of power; that
13	THE WITNESS: I think I discuss that in my	13	is, engine torque times engine speed produced at the
14	declaration, so let me find it.	14	output of the engine.
15	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Well, let me ask a	15	Q. And in the '538 patent, the claimed engine
16	different question.	16	load represents the total load on the engine.
17	You agree that the term "load" can be	17	A. The claimed engine load that is determined
18	measured in terms of torque; correct?	18	by the '538 patent represents the total load on the
19	A. That is correct.	19	engine which encompasses both the load required to
20	I let me give you yes.	20	do useful work and loads caused by system
21	Sorry. I was still looking for the	21	inefficiencies or losses.
22	previous question.	22	Q. Okay.
	Free room discontin		Q. Only.
	Page 79		Page 80
1	Page 79 Now, Xing is directed to a method for	1	Page 80 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes
1 2		1 2	_
	Now, Xing is directed to a method for		Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes
2	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles;	2	Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30.
2 3	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right?	2 3	Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30.A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a
2 3 4	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good	2 3 4	Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30.A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit.
2 3 4 5	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me.	2 3 4 5	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on
2 3 4 5 6 7	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles?	2 3 4 5 7 8 9	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor with an engine connected to the tractor's wheels via	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I understand is indicated by 48; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor with an engine connected to the tractor's wheels via a variable transmission; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I understand is indicated by 48; is that correct? A. That is what I understand by after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor with an engine connected to the tractor's wheels via a variable transmission; right? A. There is a description in Figure 1 of a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I understand is indicated by 48; is that correct? A. That is what I understand by after reviewing the patent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor with an engine connected to the tractor's wheels via a variable transmission; right? A. There is a description in Figure 1 of a tractor and in Figure 3 of an engine connected to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I understand is indicated by 48; is that correct? A. That is what I understand by after reviewing the patent. Q. Have you worked on those kinds of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor with an engine connected to the tractor's wheels via a variable transmission; right? A. There is a description in Figure 1 of a tractor and in Figure 3 of an engine connected to the load via a transmission.	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I understand is indicated by 48; is that correct? A. That is what I understand by after reviewing the patent. Q. Have you worked on those kinds of hydrostatic units before, Dr. Kemal?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor with an engine connected to the tractor's wheels via a variable transmission; right? A. There is a description in Figure 1 of a tractor and in Figure 3 of an engine connected to the load via a transmission is a variable	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I understand is indicated by 48; is that correct? A. That is what I understand by after reviewing the patent. Q. Have you worked on those kinds of hydrostatic units before, Dr. Kemal? A. Ive worked on hydraulic systems which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor with an engine connected to the tractor's wheels via a variable transmission; right? A. There is a description in Figure 1 of a tractor and in Figure 3 of an engine connected to the load via a transmission is a variable transmission; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I understand is indicated by 48; is that correct? A. That is what I understand by after reviewing the patent. Q. Have you worked on those kinds of hydrostatic units before, Dr. Kemal? A. Ive worked on hydraulic systems which include hydraulic pumps and motors. I have not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; sight? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor with an engine connected to the tractor's wheels via a variable transmission; right? A. There is a description in Figure 1 of a tractor and in Figure 3 of an engine connected to the load via a transmission is a variable transmission. Q. And that transmission is a variable transmission; correct? A. That is what I understand. It's a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I understand is indicated by 48; is that correct? A. That is what I understand by after reviewing the patent. Q. Have you worked on those kinds of hydrostatic units before, Dr. Kemal? A. Ive worked on hydraulic systems which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Now, Xing is directed to a method for reducing the fuel consumption of work vehicles; right? A. That is what I recall, but it would be good to have the Xing patent in front of me. Q. Let me hand you what's already been marked Wirtgen Exhibit 1006. So do you agree that Xing is directed to a system method for reducing the engine fuel consumption for work vehicles? A. Xing patent is titled "System and Method for Reducing Fuel Consumption of a Work Vehicle." Q. At least one embodiment describes a tractor with an engine connected to the tractor's wheels via a variable transmission; right? A. There is a description in Figure 1 of a tractor and in Figure 3 of an engine connected to the load via a transmission is a variable transmission; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. That hydromechanical transmission includes a hydrostatic unit; right? Item 30. A. Yes. Item 30 in Figure 2 does represent a hydrostatic unit. Q. Okay. That includes a pump, a hydraulic pump, on Number 36; right? A. That does include a hydraulic pump, Number 36. Q. And a hydraulic motor, Number 40? A. Yes. Number 40, from what I understand, is a hydraulic motor. Q. And the pump includes a swashplate, which I understand is indicated by 48; is that correct? A. That is what I understand by after reviewing the patent. Q. Have you worked on those kinds of hydrostatic units before, Dr. Kemal? A. Ive worked on hydraulic systems which include hydraulic pumps and motors. I have not

20 (Pages 77 to 80)

	Page 81		Page 82
1	Q. Okay.	1	reduced and increased.
2	Have you worked on any hydrostatic units	2	Q. To
3	with swashplates on them?	3	A. So there is always some power going through
4	A. I've worked, as I mentioned, on hydraulic	4	the the hydrostatic unit.
5	motors, but not ones with hydraulic pumps, but	5	Q. Can these hydrostatic units operate in both
6	not ones with swashplates. But I understand what	6	forwards and reverse?
7	they are and how they work.	7	MR. ARGENTI: Objection to form.
8	Q. What is the function of the swashplate, as	8	THE WITNESS: That depends. The way that
9	far as you understand?	9	Xing's patent is described, the part of the
10	A. The swashplate, from what I understand, can	10	transmission is only working in one direction.
11	be varied to increase or decrease the amount of	11	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Now now, Xing measures
12	power that is going through the hydraulic	12	the power output of the engine; correct? P engine?
13	hydrostatic unit.	13	A. Xing, in one of its methods, talks about
14	Q. So by changing the angle of the swashplate,	14	determining the load power requirement to identify a
15	you change the amount of power going through the	15	set of candidate engine speeds for achieving the
16	unit; is that correct?	16	load power requirement and then determining power
17	A. You can increase or reduce the amount of	17	loss for each candidate speed.
18	power going through the unit.	18	Q. Okay.
19	Q. And so that can go from zero to max;	19	Have you finished your answer?
20	correct?	20	A. No, not yet.
21	A. It is typically not zero. There is always	21	In another in another teaching, Xing
22	some fuel flow that go through it, but it can be	22	also teaches that, alternately, the power load
	Page 83		Page 84
1	5	1	-
1 2	requirement can may be determined directly by determining the output torque and output speed of	1	determining power loss for each candidate engine speed, which is Step 206; and then calculating a set
3	the work vehicle, 10.	3	of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers
4	Q. But that does not involve sorry. I'm a	4	and torques in Step 208, which are then compared to
5	little confused. My question was really about when	5	efficiency values to find the candidate
6	Xing measures P engine.	6	engine speed/torque pairs associated with the fuel
7	A. Yes.	7	consumption value, Step 210.
8	What was the question again?	8	So unlike the method claimed by the '538
9	Q. Question was: Now, Xing measures the power	9	patent, Xing process moves from a determined load
10	output of the engine; correct?	10	power requirement to identification of candidate
11	A. In one in one teaching, Xing measures	11	engine speeds to estimation of power loss at each
12	the power output of the engine; and in the other, it	12	candidate engine speed to calculation of candidate
13	measures the load power requirement.	13	engine power and/or torques, and then comparison of
14	Q. Now, Xing calculates the load power	14	fuel consumption values to select an engine speed
15	requirement also by subtracting the loss, the power	15	amongst the candidate speeds that is most fuel
16	loss, P loss, from the engine load, P engine;	16	efficient.
17	correct?	17	Q. Dr. Kemal, can you turn to Xing Column 9
18	A. So Xing begins in Xing begins with a	18	at at Column 9, Lines 53 to 52 to 56. Do you
19	determination of the load power requirement in Step	19	see where it says, "As such, by determining the
20	202 in Figure 5 of the patent to identify a set of	20	current engine power and the current engine loss,
21	candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving	21	the current engine power loss, the current power
22	the load power requirement, which is Step 204;	22	load requirement may be calculated using Equation

21 (Pages 81 to 84)

	Page 85		Page 86
1	1''?	1	(Stenographer clarification.)
2	A. Yes, I see that.	2	THE WITNESS: load power requirement is
3	Q. So do you agree that Xing discloses	3	calculated indirectly rather than measured directly
4	calculating the P load from P engine; correct?	4	in one teaching. This is performed through the
5	A. As I just described, Xing the Xing		measurement of the current engine speed and current
б	patent starts with determination of the load power	6	engine torque at the engine output to calculate the
7	requirement to identify candidate engine speed for	7	current engine power or load, P engine, which is the
8	achieving a load power requirement.	8	product of the measured engine speed and the
9	And more specifically, after determining	9	measured engine torque.
10	the load power requirement, it comes up with	10	The load power requirement, P load, is then
11	approved plurality sorry plurality of	11	calculated first by estimating the current power
12	candidate engine speeds based on the load power	12	loss, P loss, and then subtracting the estimated
13	requirement.	13	current power loss from the current engine power,
14	Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm asking you your		P engine.
15	understanding of what I just read in Xing at Column	15	Thus, and this is according to Dr. Stein,
16	9, Lines 52 to 56. In your opinion, what do those	16	to the extent Xing describes determining an engine
17	lines mean?	17	load, whether in terms of torque or power, it is
18	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	18	done for the purpose of calculating the load power
19	THE WITNESS: As I described in my	19	requirement.
20	declaration and let me get to that, so give me a	20	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So to calculate P load,
21	minute.	21	Xing takes in one embodiment, takes P engine and
22	So in Xing disclosure the	22	subtracts P loss; correct?
	Derre 07		
	Page 87		Page 88
1	A. Computes measures P engine by measuring	1	Page 88 Xing also teaches that alternately, the
1 2			
	A. Computes measures P engine by measuring	2	Xing also teaches that alternately, the
2	A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the	2 3	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be
2 3	A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including	2 3	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque
2 3 4	A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of	2 3 4 5	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle.
2 3 4 5 6	A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the	2 3 4 5	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question
2 3 4 5 6	A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power	2 3 4 5 6	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that?
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry.
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load power requirement, which is which is the which 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load power requirement, which is which is the which is what Xing is trying to control. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle, 10.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load power requirement, which is which is the which is what Xing is trying to control. Q. So it's indirect. I want to understand 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle, 10. MR. ARGENTI: We've been going about an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load power requirement, which is which is the which is what Xing is trying to control. Q. So it's indirect. I want to understand your use of the word "indirect." It's indirect 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle, 10. MR. ARGENTI: We've been going about an hour and a half, and it's just after noon. Is it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load power requirement, which is which is the which is what Xing is trying to control. Q. So it's indirect. I want to understand your use of the word "indirect." It's indirect because rather than measuring P load directly, it's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle, 10. MR. ARGENTI: We've been going about an hour and a half, and it's just after noon. Is it time for lunch?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load power requirement, which is which is the which is what Xing is trying to control. Q. So it's indirect. I want to understand your use of the word "indirect." It's indirect because rather than measuring P load directly, it's calculated by measuring P engine and subtracting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle, 10. MR. ARGENTI: We've been going about an hour and a half, and it's just after noon. Is it time for lunch? MR. SEKYI: Yeah, let's take a break. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 12:03 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load power requirement, which is which is the which is what Xing is trying to control. Q. So it's indirect. I want to understand your use of the word "indirect." It's indirect because rather than measuring P load directly, it's calculated by measuring P engine and subtracting P loss; correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle, 10. MR. ARGENTI: We've been going about an hour and a half, and it's just after noon. Is it time for lunch? MR. SEKYI: Yeah, let's take a break. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load power requirement, which is which is the which is what Xing is trying to control. Q. So it's indirect. I want to understand your use of the word "indirect." It's indirect because rather than measuring P load directly, it's calculated by measuring P engine and subtracting P loss; correct? A. That is correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle, 10. MR. ARGENTI: We've been going about an hour and a half, and it's just after noon. Is it time for lunch? MR. SEKYI: Yeah, let's take a break. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 12:03 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Computes measures P engine by measuring engine torque and engine speed. And then for the engine speed and other variables, including temperature and forward velocity and loss of pressure in the hydrostatic unit, estimates the P loss and then calculates the load power requirement based on those factors. Q. And that's in you phrase that in indirect measurement; correct? A. For the load in this particular teaching, it is an indirect measurement of the load power requirement, which is which is the which is what Xing is trying to control. Q. So it's indirect. I want to understand your use of the word "indirect." It's indirect because rather than measuring P load directly, it's calculated by measuring P engine and subtracting P loss; correct? A. That is correct. And all I also talk about in in other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Xing also teaches that alternately, the load power the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle. Q. Sorry. Was there an outstanding question about that? A. Oh. I was just finishing my Q. Oh. Sorry. A. So I said that Xing also teaches that the alternately, the load the power load requirement may be determined directly by monitoring the output torque and the output speed of the work vehicle, 10. MR. ARGENTI: We've been going about an hour and a half, and it's just after noon. Is it time for lunch? MR. SEKYI: Yeah, let's take a break. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 12:03 p.m. (Lunch recess from 12:03 p.m. to 1:20 p.m.)

22 (Pages 85 to 88)

	Page 89		Page 90
1	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, in Paragraph 46	1	what Xing has in Paragraph 47 through 55, you're not
2	of your report, you describe the method you	2	comparing Xing to the claim when you compare it to
3	discuss the method described in the claim by the	3	Paragraph 46; correct?
4	'538 patent; correct?	4	A. As I say again, I am comparing Xing to
5	A. Yes.	5	the to the claims in 5 in '538. Paragraph 46
6	Q. And then in Paragraph the next	6	is an overview or a broad description of the method.
7	paragraph, Paragraph 47, you begin contrasting what	7	Q. So can you parse out which bits of
8	Xing described.	8	Paragraph 46 are the claim and which are not of
9	A. It's the start of the contrasting.	9	the claim of the '538 and which are not?
10	Q. And that goes on until, I believe the	10	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
11	contrasting goes on until something like page	11	THE WITNESS: Again, as I say, this is an
12	Paragraph 55; right?	12	explanation. It is not meant to be an explicit
13	A. In general, yes, that appears to be	13	recitation of the claim in 46.
14		14	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) In Paragraph 47, do you
15	Q. And in Paragraph 46, is this supposed to be	15	discuss the '538 patent claims?
16	a discussion of the claims?	16	A. Yes, I do.
17	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	17	Q. Where is that?
18	THE WITNESS: As I explained earlier, this	18	A. I do discuss the '538 patent when I
19	is a description/explanation overview of the method	19	in on Page 21, which I state that "unlike the
20	in the '538 patent.	20	method claimed by '538 patent, Xing process moves
21	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay.	21	from a predetermined load power requirement to
22	So when you're contrasting, in Paragraph	22	identification of candidate engine speeds to
	Page 91		Page 92
1	estimation of power loss at each candidate engine	1	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and
1 2	estimation of power loss at each candidate engine speed to calculation of candidate engine power and	1 2	
			at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and
2	speed to calculation of candidate engine power and	2	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing
2 3	speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption	2 3	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my
2 3 4	speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So	2 3 4	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated.
2 3 4 5	speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient."	2 3 4 5	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. 	2 3 4 5 6	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you 	2 3 4 5 6 7	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited in my declaration in 30 in the Claim 1 is in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an engine speed based on predefined efficiency points
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited in my declaration in 30 in the Claim 1 is in Paragraph 31, and Claim 6 is in Paragraph 32. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an engine speed based on predefined efficiency points that provide optimum speeds for different loads.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited in my declaration in 30 in the Claim 1 is in Paragraph 31, and Claim 6 is in Paragraph 32. Q. I'm not asking about where the claim is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an engine speed based on predefined efficiency points that provide optimum speeds for different loads. This is because Xing's method relies on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited in my declaration in 30 in the Claim 1 is in Paragraph 31, and Claim 6 is in Paragraph 32. Q. I'm not asking about where the claim is in listed in your in your declaration. I'm 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an engine speed based on predefined efficiency points that provide optimum speeds for different loads. This is because Xing's method relies on identification of a number of candidate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited in my declaration in 30 in the Claim 1 is in Paragraph 31, and Claim 6 is in Paragraph 32. Q. I'm not asking about where the claim is in listed in your in your declaration. I'm asking you what your comparison was, and I'm asking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an engine speed based on predefined efficiency points that provide optimum speeds for different loads. This is because Xing's method relies on identification of a number of candidate engine speed/torque pairings that will achieve a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited in my declaration in 30 in the Claim 1 is in Paragraph 31, and Claim 6 is in Paragraph 32. Q. I'm not asking about where the claim is in listed in your in your declaration. I'm asking you what your comparison was, and I'm asking you: Was your comparison a comparison of the claim	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an engine speed based on predefined efficiency points that provide optimum speeds for different loads. This is because Xing's method relies on identification of a number of candidate engine speed/torque pairings that will achieve a given load power requirement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited in my declaration in 30 in the Claim 1 is in Paragraph 31, and Claim 6 is in Paragraph 32. Q. I'm not asking about where the claim is in listed in your in your declaration. I'm asking you what your comparison was, and I'm asking you: Was your comparison a comparison of the claim	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an engine speed based on predefined efficiency points that provide optimum speeds for different loads. This is because Xing's method relies on identification of a number of candidate engine speed/torque pairings that will achieve a given load power requirement. Xing does not indicate that the candidate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited in my declaration in 30 in the Claim 1 is in Paragraph 31, and Claim 6 is in Paragraph 32. Q. I'm not asking about where the claim is in listed in your in your declaration. I'm asking you what your comparison was, and I'm asking you: Was your comparison a comparison of the claim lements in the '538 patent to what was disclosed in Xing?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an engine speed based on predefined efficiency points that provide optimum speeds for different loads. This is because Xing's method relies on identification of a number of candidate engine speed/torque pairings that will achieve a given load power requirement. Xing does not indicate that the candidate speeds associated with each of these pairings
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	speed to calculation of candidate engine power and torques and then comparison of fuel consumption values to select an engine speed amongst the candidate speeds that are most fuel efficient." Q. So A. This shows that the Xing method is clearly different than the method described in '538 patent. Q. Is the portion you of Paragraph 47 you just read out in your answer, are each of those claim limitations in the '538 patent? A. The claim limitations in the '538 patent we have discussed before. They are stated and recited in my declaration in 30 in the Claim 1 is in Paragraph 31, and Claim 6 is in Paragraph 32. Q. I'm not asking about where the claim is in listed in your in your declaration. I'm asking you what your comparison was, and I'm asking you: Was your comparison a comparison of the claim	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	at the claims of the '538 patent, and I and compared understood how Xing what method Xing was describing, and I'm describing this is my description of the differences that I just stated. Q. Okay. How about in in Paragraph 58 of your declaration, do you refer to any of the claim limitations of the '538 patent in there? A. In Paragraph 58, I discuss that a person of ordinary skill in the art would have appreciated that Xing's method that would have appreciated the distinctions between the Xing and the '538 patent, in that the Xing's method does not adjust an engine speed based on predefined efficiency points that provide optimum speeds for different loads. This is because Xing's method relies on identification of a number of candidate engine speed/torque pairings that will achieve a given load power requirement. Xing does not indicate that the candidate

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

	Page 93		Page 94
1	engine torque. Instead, Xing seeks to identify the	1	A. Sorry. Say that again.
2	most efficient combination of candidate	2	Q. Yeah.
3	engine speed/torque by comparing each of the	3	So in your opinion, a machine that adjusts
4	pairings to an associated efficiency value. This	4	speed, engine speed, based on engine speed/torque
5	means that Xing fails to disclose predefined	5	pairs that do not, themselves, represent an optimum
6	efficiency points, as claimed in the '538 patent	6	engine speed are outside the scope of the claims; is
7	insofar as any efficiency points in Xing do not	7	that correct?
8	provide optimum engine speeds for different engine	8	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
9	loads.	9	THE WITNESS: If they fail to disclose the
10	Q. So that's in Paragraph 58; correct?	10	predefined efficiency points or Xing's method
11	A. Yes.	11	fails to define the predefined efficiency points, as
12	Q. Okay.	12	claimed in '538 patent, insofar as the efficiency
13	So in your opinion, then, a machine that	13	points in Xing do not provide optimum engine speeds
14	generates pairs of speed/torque points that are	14	for different engine loads. So we're going we're
15	not that do not represent the optimum speed of	15	talking about the speed/torque pairings that will
16	the engine for that load	16	achieve a given load power requirement.
17	A. I discuss that in my	17	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So when you say we are
18	Q. I haven't finished the question.	18	talking about so we're talking about the
19	A. Oh. Sorry.	19	speed/torque pairings that will achieve a given load
20	O. Yeah.	20	power requirement, is that in '538 patent or in
21	is not within the scope of the claims;	21	Xing? I got confused.
22	is that correct?	22	A. In the '538 patent, the engine speed
	Page 95		Page 96
1	adjustment is based on the engine load and one or	1	itself, is paired with a candidate engine torque,
2	more predefined efficiency points, at least	2	which further illustrates that the selection of the
3	partially based on predetermined fuel consumption	3	target engine speed is made independent of any
3 4	partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates and provide optimum engine speeds for	3 4	target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load; and, as a result,
4	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for	4	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result,
4 5 6	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads.	4	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on
4 5 6	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed	4 5 6	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result,Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based ondetermined engine load as it's recited in the claimsof the '538 patent.Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the
4 5 6 7	 rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that ''Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque 	4 5 6 7	 existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I
4 5 6 7 8	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that ''Xing seeks	4 5 6 7 8	 existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of
4 5 6 7 8 9	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine	4 5 6 7 8 9	 existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I
4 5 7 8 9 10	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and	4 5 7 8 9 10	 existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load"; correct?	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load"; correct? A. Yes, I think you read that correctly.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the way that I was asking the question?
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load"; correct? A. Yes, I think you read that correctly. Q. So in your opinion, varying both the engine	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the way that I was asking the question? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load"; correct? A. Yes, I think you read that correctly. Q. So in your opinion, varying both the engine speed and engine torque to identify target candidate	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the way that I was asking the question? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So in Paragraph 55, there is
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that ''Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load''; correct? A. Yes, I think you read that correctly. Q. So in your opinion, varying both the engine speed and engine torque to identify target candidate engine speed illustrates that the selection of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the way that I was asking the question? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So in Paragraph 55, there is discussion before this that feeds into the paragraph
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load"; correct? A. Yes, I think you read that correctly. Q. So in your opinion, varying both the engine speed and engine torque to identify target candidate engine speed illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is independent of existing	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the way that I was asking the question? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So in Paragraph 55, there is discussion before this that feeds into the paragraph which is in 55 that illustrates the nub of my
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load"; correct? A. Yes, I think you read that correctly. Q. So in your opinion, varying both the engine speed and engine torque to identify target candidate engine speed illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is independent of existing measured engine load; is that correct?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the way that I was asking the question? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So in Paragraph 55, there is discussion before this that feeds into the paragraph which is in 55 that illustrates the nub of my opinion related to how Xing and '538 patent are
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load"; correct? A. Yes, I think you read that correctly. Q. So in your opinion, varying both the engine speed and engine torque to identify target candidate engine speed illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is independent of existing measured engine load; is that correct? A. As I stated in my declaration, in Xing's it	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the way that I was asking the question? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So in Paragraph 55, there is discussion before this that feeds into the paragraph which is in 55 that illustrates the nub of my opinion related to how Xing and '538 patent are different.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load"; correct? A. Yes, I think you read that correctly. Q. So in your opinion, varying both the engine speed and engine torque to identify target candidate engine speed illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is independent of existing measured engine load; is that correct? A. As I stated in my declaration, in Xing's it seeks to vary both engine speed and engine torque to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the way that I was asking the question? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So in Paragraph 55, there is discussion before this that feeds into the paragraph which is in 55 that illustrates the nub of my opinion related to how Xing and '538 patent are different. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And what is the nub of your
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	rates and provide optimum engine speeds for different engine loads. So the torque/speed pairings are discussed in the Xing patent. Q. In Paragraph 55, you say that "Xing seeks to vary both the engine speed and the engine torque to identify the target engine speed which further illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is made independent of any existing and measured engine load"; correct? A. Yes, I think you read that correctly. Q. So in your opinion, varying both the engine speed and engine torque to identify target candidate engine speed illustrates that the selection of target engine speed is independent of existing measured engine load; is that correct? A. As I stated in my declaration, in Xing's it	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	existing and measured engine load; and, as a result, Xing's adjustment of an engine speed is not based on determined engine load as it's recited in the claims of the '538 patent. Q. Dr. Kemal, I'm trying to isolate what the nub of your disagreement is in Paragraph 55. So I can read the whole of Paragraph 55. I'm kind of wondering about if parts of it are what you consider to be outside the scope of the claim. So do you understand the my question the way that I was asking the question? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So in Paragraph 55, there is discussion before this that feeds into the paragraph which is in 55 that illustrates the nub of my opinion related to how Xing and '538 patent are different.

24 (Pages 93 to 96)

	Page 97	Page 98
1	in Paragraph 54?	1 Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) So my question was actually
2	A. "One of the main differences in Xing's	2 referring to you because you referred back to
3	process is that the ultimate speed adjustments are	³ Paragraph 54, so I was saying what in Paragraph 54
4	based on the load power requirement, which is the	4 is the nub of your disagreement, and then you
5	only constant, as it's shown in Xing's Figure 5.	5 started answering.
6	All other candidate variables and associated	6 A. Yeah, I think I mentioned Paragraph 54 and
7	efficiency values are potential values that will	7 before; so my discussion is in the paragraphs
8	vary, depending on which candidate engine speed is	8 preceding Paragraph 55, including, you know, like
9	chosen.	9 Paragraph 54 and preceding paragraphs.
10	"In addition, as Xing discloses, the speed	10 Q. But you said the nub of your disagreement
11	adjustments are not based on any measured load of	11 was in Paragraph 54?
12	the engine, whether in terms of the measured engine	12 A. That's not what I meant to say.
13	torque or power, because while"	13 Q. Okay.
14	(Stenographer clarification.)	14 So in Paragraph in Figure 5 at I
15	THE WITNESS: "engine power has a loss	15 guess at the top of Paragraph 50, Figure 5 from
16	component that varies with engine speed, the	16 Xing, in the second column from the left is listed
17	ultimate value of concern is the load power	17 the forecasted load power requirement; correct?
18	requirement. As such, the engine speed adjustments	18 A. That is correct.
19	of Xing are based on determining the load power	19 Q. And that can also be the the load
20	requirement rather than the current engine load."	20 requirement that Xing is talking about.
21	And I continue to discuss this further, and	21 A. The load power requirement.
22	we can talk about that.	22 Q. The load power requirement; right.
	Page 99	Page 100
1	Page 99 Is that correct?	
1 2	Is that correct?	1 my question was simple.
	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah.	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and
2	Is that correct?	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are
2 3	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are
2 3 4	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay.	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct?
2 3 4 5	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table;	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking.
2 3 4 5 6	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct.	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct?	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay.
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them.	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay.	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay. And each of those three rows of data have	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct? A. In this particular case, it's a forecasted
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay. And each of those three rows of data have different correspondent candidate engine speeds;	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct? A. In this particular case, it's a forecasted load power requirement. You can get to the load
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay. And each of those three rows of data have different correspondent candidate engine speeds; correct?	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct? A. In this particular case, it's a forecasted load power requirement. You can get to the load power requirement by also measuring P engine, and
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay. And each of those three rows of data have different correspondent candidate engine speeds; correct? A. Yes, that is correct.	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct? A. In this particular case, it's a forecasted load power requirement. You can get to the load power requirement by also measuring P engine, and then we need to identify the candidate engine
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay. And each of those three rows of data have different correspondent candidate engine speeds; correct? A. Yes, that is correct. Q. Okay.	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct? A. In this particular case, it's a forecasted load power requirement. You can get to the load power requirement by also measuring P engine, and then we need to identify the candidate engine speeds. With that, you get the power losses. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay. And each of those three rows of data have different correspondent candidate engine speeds; correct? A. Yes, that is correct. Q. Okay. And each of the forecasted load power	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct? A. In this particular case, it's a forecasted load power requirement. You can get to the load power requirement by also measuring P engine, and then we need to identify the candidate engine speeds. With that, you get the power losses. And then you can back out the load power requirement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay. And each of those three rows of data have different correspondent candidate engine speeds; correct? A. Yes, that is correct. Q. Okay. And each of the forecasted load power requirements are 150 kilowatts; is that right?	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct? A. In this particular case, it's a forecasted load power requirement. You can get to the load power requirement by also measuring P engine, and then we need to identify the candidate engine speeds. With that, you get the power losses. And then you can back out the load power requirement which you which, in this case, you're trying to
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay. And each of those three rows of data have different correspondent candidate engine speeds; correct? A. Yes, that is correct. Q. Okay. And each of the forecasted load power requirements are 150 kilowatts; is that right? A. Yes. And I discuss in my declaration that	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct? A. In this particular case, it's a forecasted load power requirement. You can get to the load power requirement by also measuring P engine, and then we need to identify the candidate engine speeds. With that, you get the power losses. And then you can back out the load power requirement which you which, in this case, you're trying to maintain constant, which is a distinction in Xing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Is that correct? A. Yes. Yeah, yeah. Q. Okay. And that and each of those and there are three different rows represented in that table; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And they are A. Well, there are four; three rows with data in them. Q. Okay. And each of those three rows of data have different correspondent candidate engine speeds; correct? A. Yes, that is correct. Q. Okay. And each of the forecasted load power requirements are 150 kilowatts; is that right? A. Yes. And I discuss in my declaration that that's the only constant in Figure 5. And I can get	 my question was simple. In those three rows of data sorry and each of the forecasted power load requirements are 150 kilowatts; correct? A. Yes. Q. That's all I was asking. A. That's the only constant in Figure 5. Q. Okay. And each of those three 150 kilowatts load power requirements are calculated from P engine minus P loss; correct? A. In this particular case, it's a forecasted load power requirement. You can get to the load power requirement by also measuring P engine, and then we need to identify the candidate engine speeds. With that, you get the power losses. And then you can back out the load power requirement which you which, in this case, you're trying to maintain constant, which is a distinction in Xing. In Xing's process, the ultimate speed

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

	Page 101		Page 102
1	All other candidate variables and associated	1	Do you see that?
2	efficiency values are potential values that will	2	A. Yes, I see that.
3	vary depending on which candidate engine speed is	3	Q. And as a basis for determining the
4	chosen.	4	candidate engine speeds; correct?
5	Q. So	5	A. That is correct. And I do discuss that in
6	A. This I'm not finished.	6	my declaration.
7	Q. I haven't asked a question.	7	Q. Great.
8	A. I was still answering my previous question.	8	So that column entitled Forecasted Load
9	Q. Go ahead. Go ahead.	9	Power Requirement can also be called current load
10	A. Xing in Xing, the speed adjustments are	10	power requirement; correct?
11	not based on any measured load at the engines,	11	A. In one teaching of Xing, it it can be
12	whether in terms of measured engine torque or power,	12	current.
13	because while engine power has a loss component that	13	Q. And on that teaching of Xing, the current
14	varies with engine speed, the ultimate value of	14	load power requirement is P engine minus P loss;
15	concern is the load power requirement.	15	correct?
16	Q. In Column 10 of Xing I'm now looking at	16	A. I think I answered that question earlier
17	Column 10, Lines I guess that's 34, 33 or 34.	17	Q. Good.
18	The paragraph that begins, "It should be appreciated	18	A. In
19	that as an alternative to utilizing the forecasted	19	Q. And that's
20	load power requirement, the controller, 116, may be	20	A. Sorry.
21	configured to utilize current load power	21	Q. Okay.
22	requirement."	22	You answered that earlier. That's fine.
	Page 103		Page 104
1	You do not disagree with that point,		the current engine power or load."
2	You do not disagree with that point, though?	2	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your
2 3	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	2 3	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please?
2 3 4	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins	2 3 4	 the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44.
2 3 4 5	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to	2 3 4 5	 the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in
2 3 4 5 6	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine	2 3 4 5 6	 the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product
2 3 4 5 6 7	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement,	2 3 4 5 6 7	 the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated with fuel consumption value.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power. "Thus, to the extent," and this is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated with fuel consumption value. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power. "Thus, to the extent," and this is according to Dr. Stein that "to the extent that Xing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated with fuel consumption value. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. Bo each of those 150 kilowatts are	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power. "Thus, to the extent," and this is according to Dr. Stein that "to the extent that Xing describes determining an engine load, whether in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated with fuel consumption value. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. So each of those 150 kilowatts are calculated from P engine minus P loss in at least	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power. "Thus, to the extent," and this is according to Dr. Stein that "to the extent that Xing describes determining an engine load, whether in terms of torque or power, it is done" "it is my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated with fuel consumption value. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. So each of those 150 kilowatts are calculated from P engine minus P loss in at least one embodiment of Xing?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power. "Thus, to the extent," and this is according to Dr. Stein that "to the extent that Xing describes determining an engine load, whether in terms of torque or power, it is done" "it is my opinion that it is done for the purpose of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated with fuel consumption value. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. So each of those 150 kilowatts are calculated from P engine minus P loss in at least one embodiment of Xing?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power. "Thus, to the extent," and this is according to Dr. Stein that "to the extent that Xing describes determining an engine load, whether in terms of torque or power, it is done" "it is my opinion that it is done for the purpose of calculating load power requirement."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated with fuel consumption value. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. So each of those 150 kilowatts are calculated from P engine minus P loss in at least one embodiment of Xing? A. "This is a teaching where the load power requirement is calculated indirectly rather than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power. "Thus, to the extent," and this is according to Dr. Stein that "to the extent that Xing describes determining an engine load, whether in terms of torque or power, it is done" "it is my opinion that it is done for the purpose of calculating load power requirement." Q. In the next column to the right of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated with fuel consumption value. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. So each of those 150 kilowatts are calculated from P engine minus P loss in at least one embodiment of Xing? A. "This is a teaching where the load power requirement is calculated indirectly rather than measured directly. This is performed through the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power. "Thus, to the extent," and this is according to Dr. Stein that "to the extent that Xing describes determining an engine load, whether in terms of torque or power, it is done" "it is my opinion that it is done for the purpose of calculating load power requirement." Q. In the next column to the right of the Forecasted Load Power Requirement column titled
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	You do not disagree with that point, though? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that teaching, Xing begins with a determination of load power requirement to identify a set of candidate or possible engine speeds for achieving the load power requirement, determining power loss for each candidate engine speeds, and then calculating a set of corresponding candidate or possible engine powers and torques which are then compared to efficiency values to find the candidate engine speed/torque pairs associated with fuel consumption value. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay. So each of those 150 kilowatts are calculated from P engine minus P loss in at least one embodiment of Xing? A. "This is a teaching where the load power requirement is calculated indirectly rather than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the current engine power or load." Q. Where are you reading from in your declaration, please? A. Paragraph 44. And that is, "P engine, as discussed in Equation 1 of the Xing patent, which is the product of the measured engine speed and the measured engine torque. The load power requirement is then calculated by first estimating the current power loss for a given engine speed and then subtracting the estimated current power loss from the current engine power. "Thus, to the extent," and this is according to Dr. Stein that "to the extent that Xing describes determining an engine load, whether in terms of torque or power, it is done" "it is my opinion that it is done for the purpose of calculating load power requirement." Q. In the next column to the right of the

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

	Page 105		Page 106
1	correct?	1	power in each of those candidate engine powers;
2	A. Yes. It determines power loss for each	2	correct?
3	candidate engine speed.	3	A. Forecasted could you read that again,
4	Q. And that's for each of the candidate engine	4	because I think you missed a couple of words there.
5	speeds in the right-handmost column; correct?	5	Q. So the candidate engine power is equal to
6	A. Right-handmost column?	6	the forecasted engine load plus the associated
7	Q. Sorry. Left-handmost column.	7	system power loss
8	A. Yes, those are examples of candidate engine	8	A. Loss.
9	speeds.	9	Q in each of those candidate engine
10	Q. The column immediately to the right of the	10	powers.
11	associated system power is entitled Candidate Engine	11	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
12	Power; correct?	12	THE WITNESS: So the candidate engine power
13	A. That is the correct title. You read it	13	in Column 4 here is being calculated/estimated by
14	correctly.	14	adding the load power requirement to the associated
15	Q. And in each row immediately below in	15	system power loss using Equation 1 of Xing.
16	each cell immediately below the Candidate Engine	16	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And then in the next column
17	Power, it is listed a value that is equal to the	17	to the right of Candidate Engine Power is Candidate
18	load power requirement plus the associated system	18	Engine Torque; correct?
19	power loss; correct?	19	A. That is correct.
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. And that is calculated by dividing the
21	Q. So the candidate engine power is equal to	21	candidate engine power by the candidate by the
22	the forecasted engine load plus associated system	22	candidate engine speed; correct?
	Page 107		Page 108
1	A. Yes, for each of the candidate engine and	1	speed pairs are plotted, which are annotated in
2	power engine power and speed pairs. A candidate	2	blue, to determine which of the pairs of candidate
3	engine torque – that is, candidate engine loads	3	engine torque and candidate engine speed intersects
4	expressed in terms of torque is determined by	4	closest to the optimum efficiency point, 300, which
5	dividing each candidate engine power with its	5	the fuel efficiency of the engine at which the
6	associated candidate engine speed.	6	fuel efficiency of the engine is maximized; that is,
7	Q. And then inputting the candidate engine	7	at the minimum BSFC value, which is the
8	speeds and candidate engine torques into Xing	8	brake-specific fuel consumption value. And I would
9	Figure 11, Xing provides the engine BSFC efficiency	9	note that the units for BSFC are incorrect in
10	and fuel consumption for each of the three points;	10	Figure 5.
11	correct?	11	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Okay.
12	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	12	Despite the incorrect units, though, BSFC,
13	THE WITNESS: Yes, for each sorry.	13	Xing derives obtains fuel consumption and BSFC
14	For each set of engine torque and engine	14	figures from Figure 11; correct?
15	speeds is then utilized to determine the most	15	A. For each pair of engine torque and engine
16	fuel-efficient engine settings for achieving the	16	speed, it it uses, as an example, Figure 5 to
17	divide load power requirement, which is in Column 2.	17	obtain the BSFC efficiency values. Here, it just
18	An example of this is shown in Figure 11 in Xing,	18	states in Figure 5, it just states "engine fuel
19	which I have produced in my declaration with	19	consumption." It's not necessarily BSFC.
20	annotations.	20	Q. Okay.
21	And if you look at that, you can see that	21	So if I understand you correctly, in your
			opinion, Xing does not teach a machine that's

27 (Pages 105 to 108)

	Page 109		Page 110
1	adjusts engine speed based on engine power, because	1	50 of your declaration?
2	the measurement because it only indirectly uses	2	A. I read portions of Paragraph 50 in my
3	engine power; is that correct?	3	answer.
4	A. In my opinion, in Xing's process, the	4	Q. So what does "indirect" mean to you?
5	ultimate speed adjustments are based on the load	5	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
6	power requirement, which is the only constant, as	6	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Sorry.
7	you can see, in Xing's Figure 5. All other	7	In the when you when you refer to
8	candidate variables and associated efficiencies are	8	indirectly, for example, in Paragraph 45, where you
9	potential value that will vary depending on which	9	say, "However, while Xing may describe that one
10	candidate and engine speed is chosen.	10	means of determining the load power requirement,
11	In addition, Xing discloses the speed	11	P load, is indirectly through measurement of the
12	adjustments are not based on any measured load at	12	current engine torque or engine power," what do you
13	the engine, whether in terms of measured engine	13	mean by "indirectly" there?
14	torque or power. Because while engine power has a	14	A. So what I mean is, there is also methods
15	loss component that varies with engine speed, the	15	that are discussed in Xing that also teach that
16	ultimate value of concern is the load power	16	alternatively, the power load requirement, which is
17	requirement; that is, the amount of power required	17	the constant here, may be determined directly by
18	for vehicle, 10, to finish useful work. As such,	18	monitoring the output torque and the output speed of
19	the engine speed adjustments of Xing are based on	19	the work vehicle, 10. So Xing describes a direct
20	determining the load power requirement, rather than	20	method and then an indirect method, but it both
21	the current engine load.	21	leads to the the what is needed in Xing's
22	Q. Were you reading the entirety of Paragraph	22	method, which is a load power requirement.
			1
	Page 111		Page 112
1	In other words, any measurement of the load	1	saying that because there are other ways of
2	at the engine can be bypassed entirely by directly	2	determining there are direct ways of determining
3	measuring the variable of interest, P load, at the	3	load power requirement, we can ignore the indirect
4	source, where the useful work is occurring.	4	way of determining load power requirement; correct?
5	(Stenographer clarification.)	5	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
6	THE WITNESS: In other words, in Xing, any	6	THE WITNESS: What I'm saying is that in
7	measurement of the load at the engine can be	7	Xing, the load power requirement and not the current
8	bypassed directly sorry.	8	engine load, torque or power, serves as a basis for
0	In other words, any measurement of the load	9	determining the most fuel-efficient operating
9		-	determining the most ruer-enficient operating
9 10	at the engine can be bypassed entirely by directly	10	parameter.
	at the engine can be bypassed entirely by directly measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is		
10		10	parameter.
10 11	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is	10 11	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the
10 11 12	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is P load, or the load power requirement at the source;	10 11 12	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the current load power requirement in the strike
10 11 12 13	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is P load, or the load power requirement at the source; that is, where the useful work is occurring.	10 11 12 13	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the current load power requirement in the strike that.
10 11 12 13 14	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is P load, or the load power requirement at the source; that is, where the useful work is occurring. And there is further evidence, because Xing	10 11 12 13 14	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the current load power requirement in the strike that. Now, in your opinion, the basis for this
10 11 12 13 14 15	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is P load, or the load power requirement at the source; that is, where the useful work is occurring. And there is further evidence, because Xing also teaches that a future load power requirement	10 11 12 13 14 15	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the current load power requirement in the strike that. Now, in your opinion, the basis for this Xing's fuel consumption, the chosen sorry.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is P load, or the load power requirement at the source; that is, where the useful work is occurring. And there is further evidence, because Xing also teaches that a future load power requirement may be used as a starting point to its method by forecasting the load power requirement based on	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the current load power requirement in the strike that. Now, in your opinion, the basis for this Xing's fuel consumption, the chosen sorry. In your opinion, each of the three fuel
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is P load, or the load power requirement at the source; that is, where the useful work is occurring. And there is further evidence, because Xing also teaches that a future load power requirement may be used as a starting point to its method by	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the current load power requirement in the strike that. Now, in your opinion, the basis for this Xing's fuel consumption, the chosen sorry. In your opinion, each of the three fuel consumptions, candidate fuel consumptions listed in
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is P load, or the load power requirement at the source; that is, where the useful work is occurring. And there is further evidence, because Xing also teaches that a future load power requirement may be used as a starting point to its method by forecasting the load power requirement based on previously calculated load power requirements.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the current load power requirement in the strike that. Now, in your opinion, the basis for this Xing's fuel consumption, the chosen sorry. In your opinion, each of the three fuel consumptions, candidate fuel consumptions listed in Figure 5, is based on the current load power
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is P load, or the load power requirement at the source; that is, where the useful work is occurring. And there is further evidence, because Xing also teaches that a future load power requirement may be used as a starting point to its method by forecasting the load power requirement based on previously calculated load power requirements. And this is where, in Figure 5, you see the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the current load power requirement in the strike that. Now, in your opinion, the basis for this Xing's fuel consumption, the chosen sorry. In your opinion, each of the three fuel consumptions, candidate fuel consumptions listed in Figure 5, is based on the current load power requirement; correct?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	measuring the variable of interest in Xing, which is P load, or the load power requirement at the source; that is, where the useful work is occurring. And there is further evidence, because Xing also teaches that a future load power requirement may be used as a starting point to its method by forecasting the load power requirement based on previously calculated load power requirements. And this is where, in Figure 5, you see the word "Forecasted Load Power Requirement."	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	parameter. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And the forecasted or the current load power requirement in the strike that. Now, in your opinion, the basis for this Xing's fuel consumption, the chosen sorry. In your opinion, each of the three fuel consumptions, candidate fuel consumptions listed in Figure 5, is based on the current load power requirement; correct? A. The current load power, or the forecasted

28 (Pages 109 to 112)

	Page 113	Page 114
1	Q. But it's not, is it?	1 Q. And each of the current load power
2	A. What is not?	2 requirements in Figure 5, each of the 150s in
3	Q. The fuel consumption is not based on the	³ Figure 5, is calculated from a single engine power;
4	load power requirement.	4 correct? That doesn't change between each of the
5	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	5 forecasted load power the current load power
6	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) If I understand the way	6 requirements, sorry, in the second column to from
7	you're using "based on," fuel consumption figures	7 the left?
8	are based on candidate engine speed	8 A. In Figure 5, the forecasted load power
9	engine speed/torque pairs. That's what you have	⁹ requirement is the only constant and remains at 150.
10	annotated on Page 24.	10 Q. Yes.
11	A. Oh, I understand your question.	11 But my question was: Each of those
12	Q. Dr. Kemal, in order to have a candidate	12 constant values are all based on the same constant
13	torque, there are multiple pieces of calculation	13 value of engine power; correct?
14	between the load power requirement and candidate	14 MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
15	engine torque; correct?	15 THE WITNESS: No. You can see the engine
16	You have to correct?	16 powers are changing.
17	A. As I discussed earlier, the ultimate speed	17 Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Those are candidate engine
18	adjustments are based on the load power requirement,	18 powers. I'm talking about the measured engine power
19	which is the only constant, and there is a process	19 from which you derived the current load power
20	to get from there to the engine efficiencies, which	20 requirement in Column 2.
21	I've discussed in my declaration that involve	21 A. That's partly the basis of my disagreement
22	multiple calculations.	22 with or why this method is not does not is
	Page 115	Page 116
1	Page 115 not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned	Page 116 1 Q. And you also have the current load power
1 2		
-	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is
2	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5.
2 3	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the
2 3 4 5 6	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load.	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases,	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load,	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant?	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both engine speeds and engine torque or load to identify	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect. Q. Why?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both engine speeds and engine torque or load to identify the target candidate engine speeds, which, itself,	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect. Q. Why? A. Because if you look at and I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both engine speeds and engine torque or load to identify the target candidate engine speeds, which, itself, is paired with the candidate engine torque. This	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect. Q. Why? A. Because if you look at and I've explained this earlier, I think, but if you look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both engine speeds and engine torque or load to identify the target candidate engine speeds, which, itself, is paired with the candidate engine torque. This further illustrates to me that the selection of the	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect. Q. Why? A. Because if you look at and I've explained this earlier, I think, but if you look at the Equation 1 in Xing, if you are measuring P
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both engine speeds and engine torque or load to identify the target candidate engine speeds, which, itself, is paired with the candidate engine torque. This further illustrates to me that the selection of the target engine speed is made independent of any	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect. Q. Why? A. Because if you look at and I've explained this earlier, I think, but if you look at the Equation 1 in Xing, if you are measuring P engine to get to a P load, you also have to estimate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both engine speeds and engine torque or load to identify the target candidate engine speeds, which, itself, is paired with the candidate engine torque. This further illustrates to me that the selection of the target engine speed is made independent of any existing or measured engine load.	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect. Q. Why? A. Because if you look at and I've explained this earlier, I think, but if you look at the Equation 1 in Xing, if you are measuring P engine to get to a P load, you also have to estimate P losses. P losses are dependent on the engine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both engine speeds and engine torque or load to identify the target candidate engine speeds, which, itself, is paired with the candidate engine torque. This further illustrates to me that the selection of the target engine speed is made independent of any existing or measured engine load. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, in Table	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect. Q. Why? A. Because if you look at and I've explained this earlier, I think, but if you look at the Equation 1 in Xing, if you are measuring P engine to get to a P load, you also have to estimate P losses. P losses are dependent on the engine speed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both engine speeds and engine torque or load to identify the target candidate engine speeds, which, itself, is paired with the candidate engine torque. This further illustrates to me that the selection of the target engine speed is made independent of any existing or measured engine load. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, in Table Figure 5 on at Paragraph 50, you have multiple	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect. Q. Why? A. Because if you look at and I've explained this earlier, I think, but if you look at the Equation 1 in Xing, if you are measuring P engine to get to a P load, you also have to estimate P losses. P losses are dependent on the engine speed. If you change if you take one engine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not the same in Patent '538. As I've mentioned earlier, that determining a current engine load is not necessary in Xing's efficiency method, but the load power requirement forming the basis for its method can be calculated without making a determination as to the current engine load. Q. So my question is: Because in some cases, it can be done without measuring engine load, therefore, engine load was never measured? Or it's unimportant? MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Xing seeks to vary both engine speeds and engine torque or load to identify the target candidate engine speeds, which, itself, is paired with the candidate engine torque. This further illustrates to me that the selection of the target engine speed is made independent of any existing or measured engine load. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, in Table	 Q. And you also have the current load power requirement; is that correct? A. The forecasted load power requirement is listed in Figure 5. Q. In the second column from the from the left; correct? A. The second column, yes. Q. And in each of those values of 150, there is a single measurement of engine load that that was done to calculate what the load power requirement would be; correct? A. No. Incorrect. Q. Why? A. Because if you look at and I've explained this earlier, I think, but if you look at the Equation 1 in Xing, if you are measuring P engine to get to a P load, you also have to estimate P losses. P losses are dependent on the engine speed. If you change if you take one engine

29 (Pages 113 to 116)

	Page 117		Page 118
1	different engine speed, you would get to a different	1	correct?
2	engine load, as you can see in Column 5 Column 4	2	A. It calculates the power loss for that
3	and Column 5 of Figure 5 on Page 23 of my	3	for that engine load and the engine speed.
4	declaration.	4	Q. And after having calculated that engine
5	Q. Dr. Kemal, that is not the process that	5	power and power loss, it calculates the current load
6	prior to prior to, in Figure 5, calculating the	 6 power requirements; correct? 	
7	forecast load requirement, Xing measures engine	7	A. In one embodiment, you can calculate the
8	power; correct?	8	current load power requirement, but that is
9	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	9	through that process, but there are other processes
10	THE WITNESS: It's not necessary.	10	in Xing and where you where you can just start
11	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) I'm not saying it's	11	with measuring directly the load power requirement
12	necessary. I'm saying in one embodiment, Xing		or use a forecasted value of the load power
13	measures engine power; correct?		requirement.
14	A. As I discussed earlier, in one embodiment,	14	Q. And in one example, when Xing calculates
15	the engine load is measured in Xing.	15	that current load power requirement, the load power
16	Q. And when Xing measures that load at that	16	requirement is 150 kilowatts shown in Figure 5;
17	engine speed, it calculates P loss; correct?	17	correct?
18	A. You can calculate the P loss once you know	18	A. So in this particular figure, for this 150,
19	the engine speed, as well as various additional data	19	the forecasted load power requirement, it does not
20	sets, some of which have been described in the Xing	20	talk about the and it is associated with a
21	patent.	21	candidate engine torque or load of 165 kilowatt
22	Q. And that is what Xing does; isn't that	22	engine power.
	Page 119		Page 120
1	Q. And in Xing	1	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the
1 2	Q. And in XingA. And that's but and that is the	1 2	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine
	Q. And in XingA. And that's but and that is theP engine at that particular speed for the load power	2 3	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the
2 3 4	Q. And in XingA. And that's but and that is theP engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement.	2 3 4	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power
2 3 4 5	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate 	2 3 4 5	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116,
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the
2 3 6 7 8 9	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? A. It does not it does not discuss that in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay. "As such, Xing continues, by determining
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? A. It does not it does not discuss that in the method. It is looking for the load power 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay. "As such, Xing continues, by determining the current engine power"
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? A. It does not it does not discuss that in the method. It is looking for the load power requirement and then using that for as a basis 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay. "As such, Xing continues, by determining the current engine power" A. So where are you reading?
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? A. It does not it does not discuss that in the method. It is looking for the load power requirement and then using that for as a basis for its achieving fuel efficiency pairs or arriving 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay. "As such, Xing continues, by determining the current engine power" A. So where are you reading?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? A. It does not it does not discuss that in the method. It is looking for the load power requirement and then using that for as a basis for its achieving fuel efficiency pairs. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay. "As such, Xing continues, by determining the current engine power" A. So where are you reading? Q. I'm now at the bottom of that paragraph, so starting at Line 53.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? A. It does not it does not discuss that in the method. It is looking for the load power requirement and then using that for as a basis for its achieving fuel efficiency pairs or arriving on the fuel efficiency pairs. Q. Dr. Kemal, Column 9 of Xing, Line 37, says, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay. "As such, Xing continues, by determining the current engine power" A. So where are you reading? Q. I'm now at the bottom of that paragraph, so starting at Line 53. "As such, by determining the current engine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? A. It does not it does not discuss that in the method. It is looking for the load power requirement and then using that for as a basis for its achieving fuel efficiency pairs or arriving on the fuel efficiency pairs. Q. Dr. Kemal, Column 9 of Xing, Line 37, says, "In one embodiment, the current load power 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay. "As such, Xing continues, by determining the current engine power" A. So where are you reading? Q. I'm now at the bottom of that paragraph, so starting at Line 53. "As such, by determining the current engine power loss" yeah,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? A. It does not it does not discuss that in the method. It is looking for the load power requirement and then using that for as a basis for its achieving fuel efficiency pairs or arriving on the fuel efficiency pairs. Q. Dr. Kemal, Column 9 of Xing, Line 37, says, "In one embodiment, the current load power requirement" 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay. "As such, Xing continues, by determining the current engine power" A. So where are you reading? Q. I'm now at the bottom of that paragraph, so starting at Line 53. "As such, by determining the current engine power loss" yeah, "the current engine power loss, the current power
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And in Xing A. And that's but and that is the P engine at that particular speed for the load power requirement. Q. Dr. Kemal, I thought that was a candidate speed, not an actual speed. Sorry. That was the candidate power, not an actual power. A. So Xing does not discuss, in this table, the actual speed or the actual, at that point, load power requirement. Q. Not in this not in this table; correct? A. It does not it does not discuss that in the method. It is looking for the load power requirement and then using that for as a basis for its achieving fuel efficiency pairs or arriving on the fuel efficiency pairs. Q. Dr. Kemal, Column 9 of Xing, Line 37, says, "In one embodiment, the current load power 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. "In one embodiment, current" "the current load power requirement for the work engine may be determined indirectly by calculating the current engine power, P engine, the current power loss, P loss, for the work vehicle, 10. For example, as indicated above, the controller, 116, may be configured to continuously monitor the engine speed and the engine torque, thereby allowing for the current engine power to be calculated by the controller"; correct? A. Yes, you read that correctly. Q. Okay. "As such, Xing continues, by determining the current engine power" A. So where are you reading? Q. I'm now at the bottom of that paragraph, so starting at Line 53. "As such, by determining the current engine power loss" yeah,

30 (Pages 117 to 120)

	Page 121		Page 122
1	Do you see that?	1	now. The question, let me repeat it, perhaps you
2	A. Yes, I see that.	2	didn't hear it well, is: Now Xing also explained
3	Q. And, now, that is not the candidate engine	3	I'm sorry.
4	power. That's the current engine power; correct?	4	(Stenographer clarification.)
5	A. According to this description, they are	5	(The following record was read:
б	talking about a current engine power.	6	"Q. So in Figure 5, the
7	Q. Now, Xing also explains in Column 10,	7	forecasted load power requirement
8	around Line 33, that "It should be appreciated that	8	in the second column on the left
9	as an alternative to utilizing the forecasted load	9	can be replaced by the current
10	power requirement, the controller, 116, may be	10	load power requirement;
11	configured to utilize the current load power	11	correct?")
12	requirement."	12	THE WITNESS: In one teaching of Xing, it
13	Do you see that?	13	can use a current load power requirement.
14	A. Yes, I see that.	14	Alternatively, the power load requirement may be
15	Q. So in Figure 5, the forecasted load power	15	determined directly as it's stated in Xing, Column
16	requirement in the second column on the left can be	16	9, starting on Line 57.
17	replaced by the current load power requirement;	17	But alternatively, the load power
18	correct?	18	requirement may be determined directly by monitoring
19	A. The way that Xing's method works, it is	19	the output torque and the output speed of the work
20	starting with estimating or what it needs is the	20	vehicle. And as I mentioned earlier, forecasted
21	load power requirement, as I've stated earlier.	21	load power requirements may also be used.
22	Q. Dr. Kemal, that's not what I asked you just	22	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Then in Paragraph 49 of
	Page 123		Page 124
1	Page 123	1	Page 124
1	your declaration, you explain that for each of the	1	A. Yes.
2	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate	2	A. Yes.Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption
2 3	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the	2 3	A. Yes.Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency
2 3 4	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific	2	A. Yes.Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points?
2 3	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150	2 3 4	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates
2 3 4 5	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific	2 3 4 5	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine
2 3 4 5 6	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct?	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine
2 3 4 5 6 7	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you
2 3 6 7 8 9	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:24 p.m.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency. Predefined efficiency points are could
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:24 p.m. (Recess from 2:24 to 2:35 p.m.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency. Predefined efficiency points are could be more than that. It could be you could look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:24 p.m. (Recess from 2:24 to 2:35 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency. Predefined efficiency points are could be more than that. It could be you could look at engine efficiency in other ways; and so
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:24 p.m. (Recess from 2:24 to 2:35 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:35 p.m.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency. Predefined efficiency points are could be more than that. It could be you could look at engine efficiency in other ways; and so predetermined fuel efficiency points get you to
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:24 p.m. (Recess from 2:24 to 2:35 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:35 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency. Predefined efficiency points are could be more than that. It could be you could look at engine efficiency in other ways; and so predetermined fuel efficiency points get you to the sorry.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:24 p.m. (Recess from 2:24 to 2:35 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:35 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal A. I'm sorry.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency. Predefined efficiency points are could be more than that. It could be you could look at engine efficiency in other ways; and so predetermined fuel efficiency points get you to the sorry. Predetermined fuel consumption rates
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:24 p.m. (Recess from 2:24 to 2:35 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:35 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal A. I'm sorry. Q in Claim 1 of the '538 patent, it</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. 9. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency. Predefined efficiency points are could be more than that. It could be you could look at engine efficiency in other ways; and so predetermined fuel efficiency points get you to the sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:24 p.m. (Recess from 2:24 to 2:35 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:35 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal A. I'm sorry. Q in Claim 1 of the '538 patent, it requires one or more predefined efficiency points at least partially based on predetermined fuel consumption rates.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency. Predefined efficiency points are could be more than that. It could be you could look at engine efficiency in other ways; and so predetermined fuel efficiency points get you to the sorry. Predetermined fuel consumption rates sorry. Let me start again. The predetermined fuel found fuel for sorry in the '538 patent shown in Page 9 of my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>your declaration, you explain that for each of the candidate candidate engine speeds, candidate engine powers are determined by adding the calculated power loss value, P loss, to the specific load power requirement of interest, e.g., 150 kilowatts, as shown in Figure 5; correct? A. That is correct. Q. And in each of MR. SEYKI: Let's take a break. THE WITNESS: Okay. Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:24 p.m. (Recess from 2:24 to 2:35 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:35 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal A. I'm sorry. Q in Claim 1 of the '538 patent, it requires one or more predefined efficiency points at least partially based on predetermined fuel</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. What are predetermined fuel consumption rates, as distinct from predefined efficiency points? A. The predetermined fuel consumption rates are what we typically would refer to as an engine map. There's they are shown, for instance, in '538 patent in Figure 4 where for different pairs of engine load and engine speed, you have you determine whether or not there is low fuel efficiency or high fuel efficiency. Predefined efficiency points are could be more than that. It could be you could look at engine efficiency in other ways; and so predetermined fuel efficiency points get you to the sorry. Predetermined fuel consumption rates sorry. Let me start again. The predetermined fuel fuel fuel fuel fuel fuel fuel fuel

31 (Pages 121 to 124)

	Page 125		Page 126
1	engine load and engine speed, they are premapped to	1	efficiency to high fuel efficiency.
2	understand how fuel-efficient that particular	2	Q. So Figure 11 of Xing is also a plot of
3	operating point is for the engine. So you can go	3	data; correct?
4	from low fuel efficiency to high fuel efficiency.	4	A. It is a plot of data; that is correct.
5	MR. ARGENTI: I'm not sure if your answer	5	Q. And it has two axes, an engine torque axis
6	was complete there, Dr. Kemal, but if it was, I'd	6	and an engine speed axis as well; correct?
7	interject before the next question. I think we have	7	A. Yes, that is correct.
8	the audio and video not activated yet.	8	Q. And for each engine torque and engine
9	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) Dr. Kemal, a little	9	speed, there is a corresponding fuel consumption
10	confused.	10	data point; correct?
11	You said that the predetermined fuel	11	MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.
12	consumption rates are engine maps such as Figure 4,	12	THE WITNESS: For each particular torque
13	I guess, of the '538 patent. But then you went to	13	and engine, you can read off from the data plot fuel
14	talk on about fuel efficiency, and I see Figure 4	14	consumption.
15	identifies fuel efficiencies.	15	Q. (By Mr. Sekyi) And that is also an engine
16	A. Right. So the predetermined efficiency	16	map; correct?
17	points here are at least partly based on	17	A. That is another way of engine map. This is
18	predetermined fuel consumption rates. Whereas, the	18	very similar data as in Figure 4, except it's used
19	fuel consumption rate is for a given engine load and	19	very differently in the two patents.
20	engine speed, what is the fuel consumption. And	20	Q. And I guess I'll go back to my first
21	based on that, we know how efficient the fuel the	21	question. I'm still not quite understanding the
22	engine is or so we can go from low fuel	22	difference between engine fuel consumption
	Page 127		Page 128
1	Page 127	1	Page 128
1	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a	1	confer with my colleague and see if I have any
2	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed.	2	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect?
	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form.	2 3	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record.
2 3 4	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a	2 3 4	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m.
2 3	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a	2 3	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.)
2 3 4 5	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a	2 3 4 5 6	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given	2 3 4 5 6	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the
2 3 4 5 6 7	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the	2 3 4 5 6 7	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that determines the fuel efficiency. Specifically, if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that determines the fuel efficiency. Specifically, if you want to go to from there to the the value	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that determines the fuel efficiency. Specifically, if you want to go to from there to the the value shown in Figure 5 of the Xing patent to the engine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. MR. SEKYI: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that determines the fuel efficiency. Specifically, if you want to go to from there to the the value shown in Figure 5 of the Xing patent to the engine BSFC efficiency, if you know the fuel consumption	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. MR. SEKYI: Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: Are we ready to go off
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that determines the fuel efficiency. Specifically, if you want to go to from there to the the value shown in Figure 5 of the Xing patent to the engine BSFC efficiency, if you know the fuel consumption for a given engine torque and engine speed and you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. MR. SEKYI: Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: Are we ready to go off the record?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that determines the fuel efficiency. Specifically, if you want to go to from there to the the value shown in Figure 5 of the Xing patent to the engine BSFC efficiency, if you know the fuel consumption for a given engine torque and engine speed and you know the power, you can get to the fuel efficiency	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. MR. SEKYI: Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: Are we ready to go off the record? MR. SEYKI: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that determines the fuel efficiency. Specifically, if you want to go to from there to the the value shown in Figure 5 of the Xing patent to the engine BSFC efficiency, if you know the fuel consumption for a given engine torque and engine speed and you know the power, you can get to the fuel efficiency or the BSFC value.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. MR. SEKYI: Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: Are we ready to go off the record? MR. SEYKI: Yes. THE STENOGRAPHER: This completes today's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that determines the fuel efficiency. Specifically, if you want to go to from there to the the value shown in Figure 5 of the Xing patent to the engine BSFC efficiency, if you know the fuel consumption for a given engine torque and engine speed and you know the power, you can get to the fuel efficiency or the BSFC value. Q. How do you get there? A. So, basically, you take the fuel consumption and divide it by the engine power.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. MR. SEKYI: Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: Are we ready to go off the record? MR. SEYKI: Yes. THE STENOGRAPHER: This completes today's deposition of Dr. Abid Kemal. The time is 2:51 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. MR. SEKYI: Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: Are we ready to go off the record? MR. SEYKI: Yes. THE STENOGRAPHER: This completes today's deposition of Dr. Abid Kemal. The time is 2:51 p.m. We are off the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed. MR. ARGENTI: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So as I had stated earlier, a predetermined fuel consumption rate is a map is a data on on a table or a map where, for a given engine load and engine speed, you can read off the known fuel consumption of of the engine, and that determines the fuel efficiency. Specifically, if you want to go to from there to the the value shown in Figure 5 of the Xing patent to the engine BSFC efficiency, if you know the fuel consumption for a given engine torque and engine speed and you know the power, you can get to the fuel efficiency or the BSFC value. Q. How do you get there? A. So, basically, you take the fuel consumption and divide it by the engine power. MR. SEKYI: Okay. Thank you. Those are my questions. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. MR. SEKYI: Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: Are we ready to go off the record? MR. SEYKI: Yes. THE STENOGRAPHER: This completes today's deposition of Dr. Abid Kemal. The time is 2:51 p.m. We are off the record. (Whereupon, the deposition of DR. ABID
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>sorry a predetermined fuel consumption rate and a predefined efficiency point as claimed.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	confer with my colleague and see if I have any redirect? THE STENOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:44 p.m. (Recess from 2:44 p.m. to 2:51 p.m.) THE STENOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. The time is 2:51 p.m. MR. ARGENTI: No questions for me. Thank you for your time, Dr. Kemal. THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. MR. SEKYI: Thank you. THE STENOGRAPHER: Are we ready to go off the record? MR. SEYKI: Yes. THE STENOGRAPHER: This completes today's deposition of Dr. Abid Kemal. The time is 2:51 p.m. We are off the record. (Whereupon, the deposition of DR. ABID

32 (Pages 125 to 128)

	Page 129	Page 130
1	I, HEATHER J. BAUTISTA, CSR No. 11600, Certified	1 Dr. Abid Kemal, c/o
2	Shorthand Reporter, certify:	Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati
3	That the foregoing proceedings were taken before	2 650 Page Mill Road
5	me at the time and place therein set forth, at which	Palo Alto, California 94304-1050
4	time the witness declared under penalty of perjury; that	3
Т	the testimony of the witness and all objections made at	Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc.
5	the time of the examination were recorded	4 Date of deposition: September 12, 2023
5	stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed	Deponent: Dr. Abid Kemal
6	under my direction and supervision;	5
7	That the foregoing is a full, true, and correct	6 Please be advised that the transcript in the above
8	transcript of my shorthand notes so taken and of the	referenced matter is now complete and ready for signature.
9	testimony so given;	7 The deponent may come to this office to sign the transcript,
10	(XX) Reading and signing was not requested/offered.	8 a copy may be purchased for the witness to review and sign,
11	I further certify that I am not financially	9 or the deponent and/or counsel may waive the option of
12	interested in the action, and I am not a relative or	 signing. Please advise us of the option selected. Please forward the errata sheet and the original signed
13	employee of any attorney of the parties, nor of any of	12 signature page to counsel noticing the deposition, noting the
	the parties.	13 applicable time period allowed for such by the governing
15	I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws	14 Rules of Procedure. If you have any questions, please do
	of California that the foregoing is true and correct.	15 not hesitate to call our office at (202)-232-0646.
17	Dated: September 19, 2023	16
18	Dated September 17, 2020	17
19		18 Sincerely,
20		19 Digital Evidence Group
21		20 Copyright 2023 Digital Evidence Group
22	HEATHER J. BAUTISTA, CSR, CRR, RPR, CLR	21 Copying is forbidden, including electronically, absent
		22 express written consent.
	Page 131	Page 132
1	Page 131	Page 132
1	Page 131 Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812	1 Digital Evidence Group, LLC
1 2	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812
2	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036
	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646
2 3	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036
2 3	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646
2 3 4 5	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc.	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646
2 3 4	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET
2 3 4 5 6 7	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that:	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023
2 3 4 5 6 7	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box):	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change 12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. 	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the 	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change 12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true, 	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change 13
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 13	 Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein 	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change 12 13 14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the 	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change Line No. Change
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein 	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change 12 13 14 15 16
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded.	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change Page No. Line No. Change 13 14 15 16 17 18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 7 18	 Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. 	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change Page No. Line No. Change 14 15 16 17 18 19
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 7 8 8 9 9	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded.	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change Page No. Line No. Change 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded.	1 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 2 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 3 Washington, D.C. 20036 4 (202)232-0646 5 6 6 ERRATA SHEET 7 8 8 Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. 9 Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal 10 Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 11 Page No. Line No. Change 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 19 20 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 7 8 8 9 9	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C. 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202) 232-0646 SIGNATURE PAGE Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 I do hereby acknowledge that I have read and examined the foregoing pages of the transcript of my deposition and that: (Check appropriate box): () The same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded. () Except for the changes noted in the attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true, correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein recorded.	 Digital Evidence Group, LLC 1730 M Street, NW, Suite 812 Washington, D.C. 20036 (202)232-0646 ERRATA SHEET Case: Wirtgen America Inc. v. Caterpillar Inc. Witness Name: Dr. Abid Kemal Deposition Date: September 12, 2023 Page No. Line No. Change Page No. Line No. Change 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

33 (Pages 129 to 132)

Γ				Page 1
A	addition 22:20	aircrafts 20:4	102:16,22	77:12 82:7
A-b-i-d 6:12	47:19 97:10	algorithm 27:15	answering 8:6	85:18 88:14
a.m 2:5 5:2,6	109:11	40:7,9,17 41:3	9:5 98:5 101:8	89:17 90:10
44:7,8,8,10	additional 34:20	41:14	answers 131:10	94:8 96:15
Aardema 10:3	117:19	algorithms 22:7	131:13	103:3 106:11
Abid 1:11 2:1 4:3	address 46:15	22:11	anticipate 17:6	107:12 110:5
5:7 6:5,11	adjust 58:19	allow 46:13	anticipation	112:5 113:5
128:16,18	59:22 63:16,19	allowed 130:13	15:20 16:19	114:14 115:11
130:1,4 131:5	65:13 75:6 76:5	allowing 120:8	APPEAL 1:2	117:9 125:5
130:1,1151:5	92:13	alternately 82:22	appear 11:3	126:11 127:3
absent 130:21	adjusting 43:12	88:1,10	appearance 5:18	127:21 128:8
accommodate	43:17 49:17	alternative	APPEARANC	arranged 16:1
9:1	51:19 52:4,7,11	101:19 121:9	3:1	arriving 119:16
account 48:4	52:12 53:5,7,14	alternatively	appears 11:2	arrow 72:21
49:2,11 57:16	53:16,22,22	110:16 122:14	44:21 89:13	art 14:20 15:7,16
58:6	54:4 58:12,18	122:17	Appendix 12:1,6	15:22 16:3,8,15
achieve 16:5	60:16,17 64:3,4	Alto 1:12 2:6	applicable	17:3,6,8,16,17
41:17 48:8	65:19 66:5 67:3	3:19 130:2	130:13	18:2,7,14,20
54:17 60:17	67:6,15,21 69:4	America 1:4 5:8	applied 31:3	31:8,15,17,20
67:16 74:18	72:14 74:16,18	6:20 130:3	appreciated	31:22 32:3,17
75:19 92:18	75:3,5 76:20,21	131:4 132:8	92:10,11	34:9 36:8,10,12
94:16,19	adjustment 95:1	amount 78:2	101:18 121:8	36:14,22 37:3
achieved 27:13	96:5	81:11,15,17	appropriate 38:4	60:12 62:1,4,12
27:14 44:3	adjustments 97:3	109:17	131:9	62:17,21 63:3
	97:11,18	analysis 13:3	approved 85:11	63:15 73:21
achieving 82:15	100:21 101:10	18:13 30:22	Argenti 3:16 6:2	92:10
83:21 85:8	109:5,12,19	33:9,21 35:2	6:2 13:18 15:9	artisan 33:1,15
103:7 107:16	113:18	62:11	15:18 18:3	34:16
119:16	adjusts 64:15	analyzed 20:8	21:13 22:1	as-is 71:22
acknowledge	65:15 67:10	and/or 20:8 43:9	23:21 28:20	aside 21:19
131:6	94:3 109:1	46:7 65:3 66:12	29:3 31:9 32:5	asked 9:4,10
acknowledges	Administrator	70:16 84:13	32:19 34:19	23:11 29:12
46:3	1:14	130:9	35:15 36:4 37:2	74:14 101:7
act 66:18	advance 19:13,19	angle 81:14	37:13 38:2,6,13	121:22
action 41:17	advanced 22:6	annotated 71:5	39:2,17 40:4,11	asking 38:9,10
129:12	advanceu 22.0 adversely 46:17	108:1 113:10	42:19 43:5,18	47:10,12 50:12
activated 125:8	advise 130:10	annotations	44:5 50:9,16,22	52:19,20 58:1
active 20:2 22:6	advise 150.10 advised 15:20	107:20	52:14 55:1 57:9	60:13 73:18,19
actual 43:20	16:2,21 17:10	answer 8:10 9:16	57:20 58:9,22	85:14 91:16,18
57:11 119:6,8	33:12 130:6	9:19 14:8 76:9	59:11,15 60:3	91:18 96:14
119:10,10			60:19 62:14	99:22 100:6
adaptive 20:2	ago 28:14,15 48:16 51:2	76:16,17 77:3		
22:7		82:19 91:10	63:8,13 64:6,18	aspects 23:16
add 71:1	agree 77:8,17	110:3 125:5	65:12 66:21	asserted 29:22
added 55:8 70:22	78:1 79:8 85:3	answered 34:12	69:2 70:10 71:20 72:10	asserting 56:5
adding 106:14	ahead 32:11	38:14 40:12	71:20 72:10	assessed 20:5,12
123:3	101:9,9	57:2 59:16	73:11 74:1,3,5	23:3
	aircraft 22:19	76:12 77:2	76:11,15 77:1	assessing 14:20

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 34/52

				Page 2
18:12,14 22:9	74:17 75:7,9	108:8	called 30:7,8	certify 129:2,11
32:1,15 36:7	76:2 85:12 87:7	brakes 19:18	102:9	change 26:10
assist 34:3	92:14 94:4 95:1	20:18	calls 74:16	27:10 28:7,9
assisted 20:18	95:3 96:5 97:4	break 8:19,22 9:6	candidate 82:15	81:15 114:4
associated 84:6	97:11,19	44:4 88:17	82:17 83:21	116:20 132:11
92:21 93:4 97:6	100:21 101:11	123:9 127:22	84:1,3,5,10,12	changes 46:8
101:1 103:12	109:1,5,12,19	breaks 8:20,21	84:12,15 85:7	65:6 131:11
104:21 105:11	111:17 112:18	broad 90:6	85:12 90:22	changing 27:2
105:18,22	112:21 113:3,7	broadly 41:3	91:1,2,5 92:17	81:14 114:16
106:6,14 107:6	113:8,18	BSFC 107:9	92:20,22 93:2	characteristics
109:8 118:20	114:12 123:20	108:7,9,12,13	95:16,22 96:1	61:8 66:15
attached 131:11	125:17,21	108:17,19	97:6,8 99:13	70:19
ATTACHING	basically 34:22	127:12,15	100:15 101:1,3	chart 41:6
4:8	127:17	bypassed 111:2,8	102:4 103:6,8	check 26:3 131:9
attempt 48:17	basis 45:12,15	111:10	103:10,12	chooses 46:8
attending 6:4	46:2 102:3		104:22 105:3,4	choosing 16:10
attorney 5:19	112:8,14	<u> </u>	105:8,11,16,21	chosen 97:9
129:13	114:21 115:4	c/o 130:1	106:1,5,9,12,17	101:4 109:10
audio 125:8	119:15	calculate 86:6,20	106:17,21,21,22	112:15
automotive 19:12	Bautista 1:14 2:2	103:22 116:10	107:1,2,3,5,6,7	citation 36:6
20:16,17	5:11 129:1,22	117:18 118:7	107:8,22,22	cite 44:19
Avenue 2:6	beginning 13:20	calculated 84:22	108:2,3 109:8	cited 11:17 12:3
avoid 8:12,13	begins 83:18,18	86:3,11 87:17	109:10 112:17	12:14,17,19
axes 126:5	101:18 103:4	100:10 103:16	112:22 113:8	13:12,14 45:11
axis 126:5,6	behalf 6:3	103:19 104:9	113:12,14	cites 44:22 45:1
	believe 20:21	106:20 111:18	114:17 115:14	claim 16:1,22
B	23:11 44:19	114:3 115:5	115:15,21	17:5,7,11 18:5
bachelor's 22:5	45:5 89:10	118:4 120:9,21	118:21 119:5,7	32:20 33:5,12
back 21:2 26:3	bench 7:12	123:4	121:3 123:2,2,2	33:22 34:8,13
27:17 44:9 63:6	best 9:11 61:12	calculated/esti	career 23:17	35:6,6,11,19,20
88:21 98:2	61:14 71:3	106:13	carry 55:13	36:3,5,6,11,13
100:17 123:14	better 9:12 75:19	calculates 83:14	case 1:5 5:9 7:19	36:16,17,21
126:20 128:6	beyond 12:16	87:6 117:17	10:9 11:7	37:4,7,9,12,15
based 14:1,14	25:3 33:18 39:7	118:2,5,14	100:12,18	37:22 38:12,19
17:12 34:8	big 14:15	calculating 84:2	127:22 130:3	39:8,11,18
43:13,14 49:18	bit 7:6 48:15 51:2	85:4 86:18	131:4 132:8	41:22 42:16,20
49:20 51:20,22	bits 90:7	103:9 104:18	cases 7:8,10,13	43:3,12 47:21
52:8,22 53:17	blue 72:21 108:2	117:6 120:3	7:15 23:5 115:7	48:13,18 49:15
53:18 58:13,14	BOARD 1:2	calculation 84:12	Caterpillar 1:7	50:2,2,5,14
63:10,16,20	board's 13:13	91:2 113:13	5:8 6:3 130:3	51:5,17,18 52:5
64:3 65:16,18	boiler 25:11	calculations	131:4 132:8	52:11,21 53:2,7
65:21 66:1,6	boilers 24:16,18	113:22	cause 46:9	53:9,10 54:12
67:7,11,22 68:1	24:22 25:3	California 1:12	caused 78:20	54:21 55:5,5,6
68:7,19,21 69:4	bottom 55:11	1:15 2:3,6,6	CCR 1:18	55:12,14,19,20
69:6,18,20 70:3	120:16	3:19 5:13	cell 105:16	56:1,6,9,10
70:9 71:10,12	box 131:9	129:16 130:2	certified 2:2 5:12	57:8,11,12,16
72:15,16 73:1	brake-specific	call 130:15	129:1	57:19 58:5,10
	province and a specific			

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 35/52

Page 3

				ruge 5
58:18,18 59:1,3	Clara 2:4	63:3,15 84:4	14:16 77:7	64:16 97:21
59:5,7,17,21,21	clarification 10:7	92:2 103:11	96:11	continues 49:17
60:5,5,15,16	10:21 16:17	compares 27:22	considered 12:2,7	58:20 64:5
62:12 63:2,10	19:16 20:14	comparing 90:2,4	12:16,21 14:6	120:13
63:11 64:2,2,10	42:15 86:1	93:3	47:9	continuously
65:10 67:3,8,15	97:14 111:5	comparison	considering	26:1 120:7
69:17,19 71:10	122:4	84:13 91:3,18	13:17	contrasting 89:7
71:16,18,18,19	clarify 9:10	91:19,19,22	constant 25:19	89:9,11,22
71:21 72:11,12	clearly 16:6 91:7	complete 125:6	26:21 27:1 46:5	control 19:6 20:2
73:5,7,10,13,19	client 13:20	130:6 131:10	97:5 99:20	20:9 22:4,7
73:22 74:11,16	clients 20:19	131:12	100:7,19,22	23:1 24:15,17
75:3,6,14 76:19	close 23:17	completes 128:15	109:6 110:17	27:14,15,15
89:3 90:2,8,9	closest 108:4	component 97:16	113:19 114:9	42:8 43:7 44:14
90:13 91:11,12	CLR 1:14 129:22	101:13 109:15	114:12,12	45:14,18 46:20
91:14,15,16,19	clutches 19:18	components	construction 20:7	48:3,21 49:1,11
92:7 96:12	20:18	19:19 23:15	26:13 33:5	51:5 55:13,14
123:18	Code 5:16	25:3	consumption	55:19,20 56:1,2
claimed 16:1,5,7	cold 45:21	comprises 39:4,4	43:15 49:20	56:6,6 57:4
16:9,16,21 17:1	colleague 6:4	39:6	51:22 53:1,19	61:2 66:10
17:3,8,17 18:6	128:1	comprising 37:9	54:3,7 58:15	70:13,13 87:13
18:8 31:22 32:2	collectively 37:7	37:20 38:3,8	61:7 65:18 66:2	controlled 27:10
32:16 47:13	column 84:17,18	39:1,3,11,22	66:14 68:2,7,10	controller 27:3,6
48:3,21 49:1	85:15 98:16	Computes 87:1	68:14,20 69:7	27:18,21,21
61:22 62:5 77:4	101:16,17	concern 46:16	69:20 70:4,19	35:20 37:18
78:15,17 84:8	102:8 104:19	97:17 101:15	71:12 72:17	39:20 40:7
90:20 93:6	104:20 105:5,6	109:16	75:9 79:2,10,12	41:13,13,16
94:12 127:2	105:7,10	concluded 128:19	84:7,14 91:3	42:8,10,18 43:9
claiming 47:20	106:13,16	conclusion 17:11	95:3 103:13	44:1 57:16,18
claims 13:5 29:18	107:17 114:6	confer 128:1	107:10 108:8	58:2,6,19 59:22
29:21 30:6,6,11	114:20 116:5,7	configured 42:9	108:13,19	61:4 64:10,15
30:14 31:1,11	117:2,2,3	101:21 120:7	112:15 113:3,7	66:5,11 70:15
31:19 32:3,7,17	119:18 121:7	121:11	123:21 124:2,5	101:20 120:6
33:6,18 34:1	121:16 122:8	confirm 10:19	124:17,20	120:10 121:10
35:4,7,13 36:9	122:15	confused 54:13	125:12,18,19,20	controllers 19:21
36:16 38:20	combination 93:2	83:5 94:21	126:9,14,22	controlling 19:6
44:13 45:1,11	combined 16:4	125:10	127:1,5,8,12,18	35:21 37:19
45:13 46:20	combining 16:10	conjunction	consumptions	39:20 44:14
47:6 48:18	combustion	24:19	112:17,17	45:21 46:21
49:10,14 55:15	19:14 20:9 22:7	connect 25:15,17	contain 56:16	conventional
56:2,13 57:5	22:9,10 23:2	connected 22:8	contends 78:11	28:18,22 46:15
58:2 59:9,14	24:14	25:1 26:17,19	content 17:15	copy 10:20 45:6
61:14 62:17,20	come 17:8 130:7	27:4,7,20 79:14	31:15,16	130:8
63:2,4,17 65:13	comes 85:10	79:17	contents 11:22	Copying 130:21
65:14 71:3	commencing 2:5	connection 13:3	12:12	Copyright
89:16 90:5,15	compare 62:16	25:2,5	context 14:20	130:20
92:1 93:21 94:6	90:2	consent 130:22	15:16 37:11	Corporation 3:15
96:6	compared 62:21	consider 11:13	continue 23:13	correct 10:4,5
L	•	•	•	•

				Page 4
12.2 12 15 12.6	131:12		63:1	design 10.2.5
12:2,12,15 13:6 19:3 21:4,14,15	correctly 13:7		definitely 21:16	design 19:2,5 22:14
29:2,7,14,18	34:7 35:10	D.C 1:21 131:2	21:16	desirable 46:4
30:2,8 31:8,15	42:17 48:10	132:3	definition 23:8	desired 39:13
31:20 32:4,18	69:11 95:14	data 99:9,12	degree 22:6	40:1 41:4,17
33:7 34:11,18	105:14 108:21	100:2 117:19	dependent	42:9 72:12 76:2
35:8,14 36:19	105.14 108.21	126:3,4,10,13	116:18	
38:12 40:16		126:18 127:6	depending 13:22	Despite 108:12 detail 13:22 14:9
41:6 42:18	correspondent 99:13	date 5:5 18:13,17	22:9 97:8 101:3	
		130:4 131:5,17	109:9	14:10,12,13
44:20 45:1 47:7	corresponding	131:22 132:10		21:17
47:17 50:4	84:3 103:9	132:22	depends 82:8	determination
54:22 55:14,21	126:9	Dated 129:17	deponent 130:4,7	17:13,21 53:6
56:9 59:4,10	counsel 3:1 5:17	decided 14:11	130:9	53:13 61:18
61:19 62:1,2	6:14 130:9,12	decision 13:14	deposed 7:3	75:15 76:1
63:6 67:4,7,17	county 2:4	declaration 9:16	deposition 1:11	83:19 85:6
68:17 69:1,9	couple 26:19	9:20,21,22	2:1 4:9 5:7,14	103:5 115:6
70:9 71:15	106:4	10:19,20 11:2,4	7:14 128:16,18	determinations
76:14 77:11,18	coupled 35:21	11:6,15,16,19	130:4,12 131:5	17:12
77:19 78:6	37:19 39:21	12:11,20,22	131:7 132:10	determine 43:1
79:20 80:14	44:15 46:21	13:13,15 14:3,5	derived 43:21	48:6 49:4 51:15
81:16,20 82:12	course 9:9 11:1	15:3,7,12 18:15	114:19	52:4,16,18 54:2
83:10,17 85:4	court 8:11,14	18:22 21:1,3,5	derives 108:13	54:15 56:7,17
86:22 87:9,18	CRR 1:14 129:22	21:20 30:1,4,9	describe 19:7,9	61:9 64:11,21
87:19 89:4,14	CSR 1:14,15,16	30:12,15 31:5	30:20 33:5 48:2	65:4 66:16
90:3 93:10,22	1:19 2:2 129:1	32:7 33:10 35:2	48:2,17 55:12	70:20 107:15
94:7 95:13,19	129:22	35:4 36:14	69:22 70:11	108:2 124:10
98:17,18 99:1,6	current 22:21,22	40:18,20 42:4,6	89:2 110:9	determined 57:1
99:7,14,15	42:11,12 43:8	43:6,20 44:12	described 14:17	58:21 61:14
100:4,11 102:4	61:3 66:10	45:16 48:11	36:12 45:15	64:5,7,14,17,20
102:5,10,15	70:14 84:20,20	55:9 61:16 66:9	51:2 72:1 73:14	65:2,9,15 66:20
105:1,5,12,13	84:21,21 86:5,5	70:12 75:13	75:13 77:4 82:9	67:16 71:2,8
105:19 106:2	86:7,11,13,13	76:7 77:14	85:5,19 89:3,8	72:5,20 75:19
106:18,19,22	97:20 101:21	85:20 91:14,17	91:8 117:20	78:17 83:1 84:9
107:11 108:14	102:9,12,13	92:7 95:20	describes 41:2	88:3,11 96:6
109:3 112:4,19	103:21,21	99:19 102:6	44:13 45:13	107:4 110:17
113:15,16	104:1,9,11,11	104:3 107:19	46:20 60:21	120:3 122:15
114:4,13	109:21 110:12	110:1 113:21	62:10 68:12	122:18 123:3
115:21,22	112:7,12,18,20	117:4 123:1	72:14 76:8	determines 42:11
116:2,6,11	114:1,5,19	124:22	79:13 86:16	43:8 49:12 61:3
117:8,13,17	115:2,6 116:1	declare 129:15	104:15 110:19	66:10 67:9
118:1,6,17	118:5,8,15	declared 129:4	describing 55:20	70:13,14 105:2
119:12 120:10	119:19 120:1,2	decrease 81:11	70:8 92:3,3	127:9
121:4,18	120:4,4,9,14,18	decreases 28:1,3	description 55:4	determining 34:3
122:11 123:6,7	120:19,20,20	44:1	57:7 71:6 79:16	41:19,20 42:1,2
126:3,4,6,7,10	121:4,6,11,17	define 71:1 94:11	90:6 92:4 121:5	42:18,22 43:3,4
126:16 129:7	122:9,13	defining 28:22	description/exp	49:16 50:2,3,5
129:16 131:9		8	89:19	50:7,13,21 51:6
	l	I	I	I

Page	5
------	---

			_	
52:6,12,13,18	131:1 132:1	discussion 89:16	E 3:4	91:5 93:2
	direct 6:15 11:6,9	96:17 98:7	e.g 123:5	125:21
58:11 72:7,8,13	16:8 110:19	distinct 16:4	earlier 35:18	electric 20:19
82:14,16 83:2	112:2	124:3	38:15,19,21	electronically
-	directed 45:19	distinction	55:3 70:2 89:18	130:21
86:16 97:19	79:1,8	100:19	102:16,22	element 43:11
	direction 82:10	distinctions	113:17 115:2	71:19
104:15 109:20	129:6	92:12	116:15 117:14	elements 15:22
	directly 16:11	divide 107:17	121:21 122:20	39:12 91:20
112:4,9 115:2	83:1 86:3 87:16	127:18	127:4	embedded 54:3
120:13,18	87:22 88:3,11	dividing 106:20	earth-moving	embodiment
developed 20:8	103:20 110:17	107:5	20:7	79:13 86:21
22:18 23:6	111:2,8,10	Division 3:6	education 19:12	103:17 117:12
developing 20:1	118:11 122:15	document 10:10	efficiencies 109:8	117:14 118:7
20:19 22:4,6	122:18	10:11,13,18	113:20 125:15	119:19 120:1
	disagree 103:1	14:6,6	efficiency 22:12	emission 19:20
-	disagreement	documents 13:11	43:10,14,22	emphasis 70:22
diagram 41:7,15	96:9,22 98:4,10	13:20 14:9,11	45:18 46:1,16	employee 129:13
dictionaries 34:2	114:21	doing 41:20 42:2	48:6,8 49:3,19	employer 22:22
	disclose 15:22	43:4 77:5	51:21 53:18	encompasses
difference 13:17	16:7 30:11,13	Dr 1:11 2:1 4:3	54:17 58:14	78:19
14:4,16 16:14	36:15 93:5 94:9	5:7 6:5,17	60:2,18 61:6	endeavor 8:11
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	disclosed 21:8	10:10 13:12	63:20 65:4,11	engine 19:21 20:5
32:15 61:22	91:20	14:19 15:4	65:17,21 66:6,7	25:9,10 27:4
	discloses 85:3	20:21 30:1 36:8	66:13,19 67:13	28:1,4,6,7,9
differences 16:15	97:10 109:11	37:8 44:11 45:4	67:19 68:1,6,13	35:22 37:20
	disclosure 85:22	48:9 52:3 53:4	68:15,17,18	39:21 41:19,19
	disclosures 16:10	60:9 61:17 74:9	69:6,22 70:1,2	42:1,1,11,12,13
	discrete 26:8,11	74:13 77:8	70:8,16 71:9,11	43:3,4,8,8,12
	discuss 12:21	78:11 80:18	72:16,22 74:17	43:12,13,16,16
58:16 63:22	17:20 18:5,15	84:17 85:14	74:19 75:4,8,16	43:20,21 44:2,2
68:3,8,11,22	30:19 33:8 42:3	86:15 89:1 96:8	75:20 76:3,21	44:15 46:8,9,13
69:8,21 70:5,7	77:13 89:3	104:14 113:12	84:5 92:14 93:4	46:17,22 48:4,5
71:13 72:18	90:15,18 92:9	115:19 117:5	93:6,7 94:10,11	48:6,7,7 49:2,4
75:10 76:7	93:17 97:21	119:5,18	94:12 95:2 97:7	49:5,6,6,8,12
77:16 91:8	99:19 102:5	121:22 123:16	101:2 103:11	49:13,13,16,16
92:15 93:8	119:9,13	125:6,9 128:9	107:9 108:4,5,6	49:18,18,21,22
	discussed 14:3	128:16,18	108:17 115:3	50:3,3,5,6,7,8
96:20 99:5,13	15:2,11 18:18	130:1,4 131:5	119:16,17	50:13,14,21,21
104:22 117:1,1	31:4 35:17	132:9	123:19 124:3	51:6,7,7,15,16
124:8	36:13 38:20	driver 25:10	124:11,11,12,14	51:19,20,20
differentials	40:17 48:15	duly 6:6	124:15 125:4,4	52:1,2,6,6,7,8,8
19:18	91:13 95:6	duration 46:6	125:14,16	52:16,16,17
differently	104:5 110:15	duties 5:15	126:1,1 127:2,9	53:1,2,16,16,17
126:19	113:17,21	dynamic 20:8	127:12,14	53:20,20 54:8,9
Digital 1:20	117:14	• 	efficient 44:16	54:15,16,16
-	discusses 18:9	E	47:1 60:1 84:16	56:7,8,8,17,17

				Раде б
56:18,20,21	93:8,8,16 94:4	125:1,1,3,12,19	exact 18:17 29:17	expressed 78:5,7
57:1,17,18 58:3	94:4,6,13,14,22	125:20,22	69:13	78:12 107:4
58:6,7,11,11,12	95:1,4,5,9,9,10	126:5,6,8,8,13	exactly 26:13	extensive 19:1,4
58:12,13,16,16	95:11,13,15,16	126:15,17,22	56:15	extent 86:16
58:19,20 59:22	95:17,18,19,21	127:7,7,8,11,13	examination 4:1	104:13,14
60:1,16,17,18	95:21,22 96:1,3	127:13,18	4:4 6:15 129:5	extrinsic 34:3
61:3,4,9,10,13	96:4,5,6 97:8	engine's 28:4	examined 6:6	
63:16,16,20,21	97:12,12,15,16	49:17 65:9	131:7	F
63:22 64:3,4,11	97:18,20 99:13	103:22	example 21:10	fact 35:11 67:18
64:11,16,16,20	100:10,14,15	engineering	107:18 108:16	factors 87:7
64:20 65:1,2,4	101:3,12,13,14	19:11,13	110:8 118:14	factual 17:12
65:6,8,9,14,14	102:4,14 103:6	engines 19:15	120:6	fail 30:10,13 94:9
65:15,16,16,20	103:8,10,12,16	22:10,12 23:3	examples 105:8	failed 36:15
66:5,10,11,16	103:21,22	24:13,14	excess 7:6	failing 23:4,6
66:17,20 67:3,6	104:1,5,7,7,10	101:11	exhaust 19:20	fails 63:16,19
67:9,10,10,11	104:12,15,22	enhanced 48:8	20:15	93:5 94:11
67:11,16,21,21	105:3,4,8,11,16	54:17	Exhibit 10:9 45:5	failures 20:13
67:22 68:3,3,8	105:21,22	entire 35:11	45:7 79:7	fair 9:12
68:8,11,12,22	106:1,5,6,9,12	entirely 111:2,10	Exhibits 4:8	far 21:10 81:9
68:22 69:4,4,5	106:17,18,21,22	entirety 36:11	11:18	Fax 3:9
69:8,8,21,21	107:1,2,3,3,5,6	37:5 109:22	exist 29:9	feedback 27:21
70:4,5,6,7,14	107:7,8,9,14,14	entitled 45:18	existed 17:16	feeds 27:17 96:17
70:15,21,21	107:16,22,22	102:8 105:11	29:6 31:19,21	field 17:15,22
71:1,2,7,8,13	108:3,3,5,6,15	equal 105:17,21	32:2,16 61:22	18:10 31:13
71:13 72:4,5,13	108:15,18	106:5	62:4	figure 40:19 41:5
72:13,14,14,15	109:1,1,3,10,13	Equation 84:22	existing 95:12,18	41:6,7 61:15
72:18,20 73:2	109:13,14,15,19	104:6 106:15	96:4 115:18	70:12,17 71:4
74:16,18,19	109:21 110:12	116:16 120:22	experience 19:1,4	75:22 79:16,17
75:3,6,7,7,10	110:12 111:2,7	equipment 20:3	19:7,10 21:11	80:3 83:20 97:5
75:10,15,18,18	111:10 112:8	errata 130:11	21:12,17,21	98:14,15 99:20
75:19 76:1,4,5	112:22 113:8,9	131:11 132:6	22:21 26:6	100:7,22 107:9
76:5,6,20 77:9	113:15,20	ESQ 3:4,5,16,17	expert 7:18 29:12	107:18 108:10
78:2,3,7,8,9,10	114:3,13,15,17	estimate 116:17	explain 9:11 15:7	108:14,16,18
78:10,11,13,13	114:18 115:2,6	estimated 86:12	76:7 123:1	109:7 111:19
78:14,15,16,17	115:8,9,13,13	104:11	explained 75:12	112:18 114:2,3
78:19 79:9,14	115:14,15,17,18	estimates 87:5	77:3 89:18	114:8 115:20
79:17 82:12,12	115:21 116:9	104:21	116:15 122:2	116:4 117:3,6
82:15 83:6,10	116:17,18,20,21	estimating 86:11	explaining 68:16	118:16,18
83:12,16,16,21	117:1,2,7,13,15	104:9 121:20	explains 46:11	121:15 122:6
84:1,3,6,11,12	117:17,19	estimation 84:11	121:7	123:6 124:8,20
84:13,14,20,20	118:3,3,4,21,22	91:1	explanation	125:12,14
84:21 85:4,7,12	119:3 120:2,4,4	evidence 1:20	15:15 55:18	126:2,18
86:5,6,6,7,7,8,9	120:7,8,9,14,18	33:22 34:6	57:3,11 90:12	127:11
86:13,14,16,21	120:19,20	35:12 111:14	explicit 48:18	figures 108:14
87:1,2,2,3,17	121:3,4,6 123:2	130:19,20	90:12	113:7
90:22 91:1,2,4	123:3 124:6,9,9	130:13,20	explicitly 80:21	financially
92:14,18 93:1,3	124:14,20	Ex 13:13	express 130:22	129:11
,,10,001,0				

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 39/52

				Page 7
find 32:7,8 77:14	42:19 43:5,18	65:20 66:2,12	generally 29:19	22:3
84:5 103:11	42.19 43.3,18 50:9,16,22	66:14 68:2,7,10	45:19 60:21	Great 21:7 102:7
fine 102:22	52:14 55:1 57:9	68:14,20 69:7		greater 13:22
finish 9:5 109:18		,	generates 93:14	14:9,10
	57:20 58:9,22	69:20 70:4,16	generating 28:6	,
finished 82:19 93:18 101:6	59:11,15 60:3 60:19 62:14	70:18 71:8,12	generation 20:10 23:2 25:17	grids 27:20
		72:17,22 74:19		grounds 29:22 30:5
finishing 88:7	63:8,13 64:6,18	75:4,9,19 76:3	generator 25:18	
first 6:6 10:11	65:12 66:21	76:20 79:2,9,12	generators 23:2	Group 1:20 5:21
39:12 47:14,15	69:2 70:10	81:22 84:6,14	24:8,8,9 25:5	130:19,20
51:10 54:18	71:20 72:10	84:15 91:3,5	26:20,20 27:19	131:1 132:1
86:11 104:9	73:11 74:1,3,5	95:3 103:13	give 8:20 18:16	guess 21:1 41:10
126:20	76:11,15 77:1	107:10 108:5,6	77:20 85:20	62:22 98:15
five 22:18	77:12 82:7	108:8,13,18	99:21	101:17 125:13
flipped 10:22	85:18 89:17	112:15,16,17	given 27:21 33:13	126:20
flow 41:3,6,7,15	90:10 94:8	113:3,7 119:16	46:7 61:10 65:5	guidance 33:17
41:15 81:22	96:15 103:3	119:17 123:20	66:17 70:21	33:19
focuses 33:21	106:11 107:12	124:2,5,10,11	75:17 76:17	
followed 33:9	110:5 112:5	124:15,17,19	78:4 92:19	H
35:1	113:5 114:14	125:4,4,11,14	94:16,19	half 8:22 88:15
following 122:5	115:11 117:9	125:15,18,19,20	104:10 124:22	hand 10:6,8 45:4
follows 6:7	126:11 127:3	125:21,22	125:19 127:6	79:6
forbidden 130:21	forming 11:13	126:1,9,13,22	127:13 129:9	happen 14:19
forecast 117:7	115:4	127:1,5,8,9,12	131:10,13	hardware 20:10
forecasted 98:17	formulate 11:21	127:14,17	go 9:6 13:10	41:13
99:17 100:3,12	formulated 14:2	fuel-efficient	14:12 19:9	heading 33:5
101:19 102:8	14:14	107:16 112:9	21:16 26:3	hear 69:14 122:2
104:20 105:22	formulating	125:2	32:11 44:4 61:1	Heather 1:14 2:2
106:3,6 111:20	12:21 47:9	full 6:10 21:3,5	72:21,22 73:1	5:11 129:1,22
112:11,20	forth 129:3	129:7	74:9 81:19,22	heavy 20:2
114:5,8 116:3	forward 23:7	fully 8:7 50:10	101:9,9 125:3	held 21:9
116:22 118:12	87:4 130:11	function 20:6	125:22 126:20	hesitate 130:15
118:19 121:9	forwards 82:6	81:8	127:10 128:12	high 124:11
121:15 122:7	found 15:22 17:5	funded 22:16	goal 41:17	125:4 126:1
122:20	four 17:18 22:4	further 16:2	goes 39:11 89:10	history 34:1
forecasting	22:18 39:12	17:10 46:15	89:11	hour 8:21,21
111:17	99:9	95:10 96:2	going 23:7 27:19	88:15
foregoing 129:3,7	frame 28:15 33:3	97:21 111:14	66:6 72:5 74:14	hydraulic 19:20
129:16 131:7	front 79:5	115:16 129:11	81:12,15,18	20:11,12 80:6,8
form 13:18 15:9	fuel 19:19 20:15	future 111:15	82:3 88:14	80:10,12,19,20
15:18 18:3	43:10,15,22		94:14	81:4,5,12
21:13 22:1	44:16 45:18,22	G	good 5:4 6:17,18	hydromechani
23:21 28:20	46:15,22 48:8	gained 19:13	25:7 71:16 72:1	79:22 80:1
29:3 31:9 32:5	40.13,22 48.8	gasoline 24:13	79:4 102:17	hydrostatic 80:2
32:19 34:19	53:1,19 54:3,6	gears 26:8,11	Goodrich 3:14	80:4,18,21 81:2
35:15 36:4 37:2		general 40:6	130:1	81:13 82:4,5
	54:7,17 58:15	41:12 55:22		87:5
37:13 38:2,6,13	60:1,2,18 61:5	62:10 89:13	governing 130:13	07.0
39:2,17 40:4,11	61:7 65:3,11,18	02.10 07.15	graduate 19:22	
L				

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 40/52

	including 12.4.12	5:21	issues 20:13	
	including 13:4,12 19:14 20:6	5:21 inter 13:11	Item 12:1 80:2,3	
i.e 33:14	33:22 38:1,5	interest 111:3,11	Hem 12:1 80:2,5	L.L.C 131:1
idea 65:7	87:3 98:8	123:5	J	laid 31:1,2
identification	130:21	interested 60:10	J 1:14 2:2 129:1	language 47:21
84:10 90:22			129:22	48:18 53:8,10
92:17	incorrect 108:9	60:10,11	Jeffrey 13:12	59:7,17 60:5
identifies 125:15	108:12 116:12	129:12	jury 7:11	67:9 69:13
identify 12:1,6	increase 81:11,17	interject 125:7	July 7.11	large 22:14 24:8
64:21 82:14	increased 82:1	internal 19:14	K	24:12
83:20 85:7 93:1	increases 28:1,3	22:10 24:14	K-e-m-a-l 6:12	Law 3:3 5:21
95:10,16,22	44:1	26:13	Kemal 1:11 2:1	laws 129:15
100:15 103:6	independent 35:7	interpret 33:18	4:3 5:7 6:5,11	leads 110:21
115:13	95:12,18 96:3	39:5 59:9,13	6:17 10:10	led 7:11
identifying 61:13	115:17	62:20 63:1	14:19 15:4	left 73:2 98:16
71:7	INDEX 4:1	interpreted 32:3	20:21 37:8	114:7 116:6
ignore 112:3	indicate 92:20	32:12,17 34:8	44:11 45:4 48:9	121:16 122:8
illness 8:6	indicated 80:14	38:12	52:3 53:4 60:9	Left-handmost
illustrated 61:12	120:6	interpreting 33:6	61:17 74:9,13	105:7
61:15 71:3	indicia 17:18	38:18,20	77:8 80:18	legal 14:22 15:6
75:22	indirect 87:9,11	intersects 108:3	84:17 85:14	15:10 30:16
illustrates 95:11	87:14,15,15	intrinsic 33:21	89:1 96:8	31:4
95:17 96:2,18	110:4,20 112:3	34:5 35:12	113:12 115:19	let's 29:10 77:7
115:16	indirectly 86:3	invalidity 30:5	117:5 119:5,18	88:17 123:9
illustration 71:16	103:19 109:2	invention 15:21	121:22 123:16	level 17:14,21
72:2,19 73:3,5	110:8,11,13	16:1,5,7,9,16	125:6,9 128:9	18:9,14 31:7,12
73:13,19 74:2	120:3	16:21 17:1,3,9	128:16,19	license 1:15,16,17
immediately	inefficiencies	17:17 18:6,8	130:1,4 131:5	1:18,19 5:13
105:10,15,16	78:21	31:19,22 32:2	132:9	licensed 5:12
implemented	information	32:16 33:2,16	kilowatt 118:21	limitation 30:14
35:20 37:18	21:12 34:21	34:16 62:1,5	kilowatts 99:18	36:3,10,15
39:20 73:14	35:17 41:16	inventor 10:3	100:4,9 103:15	48:14 49:8
improve 22:11	61:7 66:14	invoke 16:18	118:16 123:6	50:13,14 51:17
include 16:3 25:9	70:18	involve 7:13,14	kind 7:8 96:10	52:21 54:21
25:13 27:3,6	informed 14:22	24:16 25:2,4	kinds 80:17	56:20 59:14
31:12,16 35:1	inputs 27:11	52:13 65:20	knew 17:7	64:2
39:7 45:11,16	inputting 107:7	66:19 83:4	know 8:19 9:1	limitations 30:11
56:1,2,5,6,13	inquired 31:7	113:21	14:15 23:13	37:1 51:18 55:5
59:10,14 63:10	inquiries 17:14	involved 7:9 20:1	67:18 73:22	55:6 59:2 60:4
80:8,20	61:19	22:6 25:1		91:11,12 92:8
included 31:6	inquiry 30:17	involves 27:16	98:8 117:18 125:21 127:12	line 5:22 55:10
39:9 63:15,17	61:21 62:3	51:6	125:21 127:12	119:18 120:17
includes 11:17	insofar 93:7	involving 9:22		121:8 122:16
31:14,18 36:17	94:12	IPR 9:19 10:20	knowledge 19:2,4	132:11
36:18 37:5,6	instance 27:20	29:22	19:13,19	lines 51:10 54:18
46:2 57:4 58:11	124:7	IPR2022-01397	known 29:1	84:18 85:16,17
80:1,6,13	institution 13:13	1:5 5:9 9:17	127:8	101:17
	Intellectual 3:3	isolate 96:8		
	I	1	1	I

				Page 9
list 47:2	86:7,10,10,17	68:3,9,12,22	M	maximized 108:6
listed 11:17 13:1	86:18,20 87:6	69:8,22 70:5,7		mean 24:1 28:4
33:19,20 34:21	87:10,11,16,21	71:14 72:18	M 1:21 3:17	37:11 38:1 39:1
35:3,6 36:5	88:2,2,10,10	75:11 76:6	131:1 132:2	41:2 47:19 72:7
37:15,21 39:7	90:21 92:19	78:20 92:15	machine 19:2,5	85:17 110:4,13
55:16 56:10	93:16 94:16,19	93:9 94:14 95:5	19:13 21:21	110:14
60:5,21 91:17	95:1,13,19 96:4	107:3	22:5 35:21	meaning 32:3,17
98:16 105:17	96:6 97:4,11,17	located 42:13	37:19 39:21	32:22,22 33:14
			42:12 45:18	
112:17 116:4	97:19,20 98:17	long 23:14 74:22	52:11 61:8	33:14 34:4,5,14
lists 12:19	98:19,21,22	look 10:18 23:8	66:15 70:19	34:15 37:16
litigation 7:10	99:17 100:3,9	49:15 72:11,21	78:3 93:13 94:3	78:2
little 48:15 51:2	100:13,13,17,21	107:21 116:14	108:22	means 15:8,16
77:7 83:5 125:9	101:11,15,20,21	116:15 124:13	machinery 20:7	17:4 38:11 39:3
LLC 132:1	102:8,9,14	looked 11:20	machines 24:4	50:14,18,20,21
load 20:6 22:11	103:5,7,18	13:21 14:9 23:4	28:12 29:6,8,9	60:6 73:5,21
26:21 27:2 28:2	104:1,8,15,18	31:10 32:6,20	45:20 46:12	93:5 110:10
41:19 42:1,12	104:20 105:18	34:13 35:16	main 97:2	meant 35:13
43:3,8,13 46:9	105:22 106:6	36:11,12 91:22	maintain 46:4	90:12 98:12
46:18 48:4,5,7	106:14 107:17	looking 15:4	65:7 100:19	measured 77:9
49:2,3,6,6,11	109:5,12,16,20	31:12 36:9	making 115:5	77:10,18 86:3,8
49:14,16,18	109:21 110:10	40:21 73:4,5	manifestations	86:9 87:22
50:3,6,7,13,21	110:11,16,22	77:21 101:16	40:8,15	95:13,19 96:4
51:8,16,20 52:6	111:1,3,7,9,12	119:14	manner 44:16	97:11,12
52:8,17 53:17	111:12,15,17,18	loss 82:17 83:15	47:1	101:11,12
54:8,9,16 56:8	111:20 112:3,4	83:16,16 84:1	map 124:7	103:20 104:7,7
56:18,21 57:1	112:7,8,12,18	84:11,20,21	126:16,17	109:12,13
57:17,18 58:4,6	112:20,21,21	86:12,12,13,22	127:5,6	114:18 115:9
58:8,11,13,21	113:4,14,18	87:4,6,18 91:1	maps 124:20	115:18 117:15
61:3,10,14	114:1,5,5,8,19	97:15 100:11	125:12	measurement
63:17 64:3,5,7	115:2,4,6,8,9	101:13 102:14	margenti@wsg	86:5 87:9,11
64:8,11,14,17	115:13,18	103:8,16	3:21	103:21 109:2
64:20 65:2,5,6	116:1,3,9,10,17	104:10,11,21,22	marine 20:3,16	110:11 111:1,7
65:7,9,14,16	116:21,22	105:2,19 106:7	22:15,17 24:10	111:9 116:9
66:11,17,20	117:2,7,15,16	106:8,15	marked 4:8 10:9	measures 82:11
67:7,9,11,16,22	118:3,5,8,11,12	109:15 117:17	45:5 79:6	83:6,9,11,13
69:5 70:14,21	118:15,15,19,21	117:18 118:2,5	match 28:1	87:1 117:7,13
71:2,8 72:4,13	119:3,10,14,19	120:5,5,19,20	materials 11:13	117:16
72:15,20 75:7	120:2,21 121:9	123:4,4	11:16,20 12:1,3	measuring 87:1
75:15,17,19	121:11,15,17,21	losses 78:21	12:6,14,16,19	87:16,17
76:2 77:9,9,17	122:7,10,13,14	100:16 116:18	12:20 13:14,21	100:14 111:3
78:2,7,12,16,16	122:17,21	116:18		111:11 115:8
78:17,18,19	123:5 124:9	lot 7:10 21:16	Matt 6:2	116:16 118:11
79:18 82:14,16	125:1,19 127:7	23:15	matter 5:8 21:8	mechanical 19:11
82:22 83:13,14	loads 22:8 25:17	low 124:10 125:4	26:21 130:6	medication 8:5
83:16,19,22	43:16 49:22	125:22	MATTHEW	meet 36:22 37:4
84:9,22 85:4,6	52:2 53:2,20	lunch 88:16,20	3:16	meeting 37:6
85:8,10,12 86:2	58:16 63:22	Millin 00.10,20	max 81:19	memory 61:9
03.0,10,12 00.2	50.10 05.22			memory 01.9

	0		•	
				Page 10
66:8,16 70:20	122:18	notes 129:8	115:11 117:9	111:21 119:22
mention 47:14	monitors 42:11	notice 11:22	126:11 127:3	120:12 123:10
mention 47:14 mentioned 22:2	morning 5:4 6:17	noticing 5:19	objections 129:4	120:12 123:10
23:15 24:22	6:18	130:12	objective 17:18	once 43:7 61:2
27:18 33:3	motor 80:10,12	noting 130:12	objective 17:10 obtain 108:17	64:20 65:1,8,13
75:21 81:4 98:6	motors 80:20	novel 20:1	obtaining 71:8	66:9 70:12,13
115:1 122:20	81:5	nub 96:9,18,21	obtains 108:13	72:4 117:18
messed 49:9	moves 84:9 90:20	96:22 98:4,10	obvious 16:22	ones 81:5,6
met 36:10	moving 27:17	number 5:13	17:2,11 18:6	oOo 5:3
method 35:20	multiple 16:3	9:18 13:19	31:11 36:9	operate 42:10
37:18 39:20	26:8,11 40:8,15	37:21 80:7,9,10	39:19 59:18,19	48:7 49:5,13
40:5,6 51:5	55:16 56:11	80:11 92:17	60:6	51:7,16 52:17
57:4 64:21 65:2	72:1 113:13,22	numerous 20:4	obviously 22:9	54:16 56:8,18
65:15 71:17	115:20	22:22	obviousness 15:1	56:21 57:18
75:12 77:4 79:1	multiply 78:9	NW 1:21 131:1	16:19 17:13	58:20 64:5,17
79:9,11 84:8		132:2	30:6,17,19	75:18 78:3 82:5
89:2,3,19 90:6	N		61:18	operated 58:4
90:20 91:7,8	name 5:11,20	0	occur 28:11	operates 49:8
92:2,11,13,16	6:10,11,12,19	000 4:6	occurring 111:4	58:7
94:10 110:20	23:18 24:4	Objection 13:18	111:13	operating 66:19
110:20,22	131:5 132:9	15:9,18 18:3	offered 11:9	112:9 125:3
111:16 114:22	names 23:18,19	21:13 22:1	office 1:1 2:4	operation 19:6
115:3,5 119:14	24:1	23:21 28:20	5:10 22:16	42:7 46:9 48:4
121:19	Nashville 3:8	29:3 31:9 32:5	130:7,15	49:2,12 57:17
methods 44:14	Nathan 3:5 6:1	32:19 34:19	officer 5:14	58:7 64:4
45:14,20 46:20	Naval 22:16	35:15 36:4 37:2	Oh 12:5 32:11	operator 46:6,7
48:3 49:1,11	necessarily	37:13 38:2,6,13	53:10 88:7,8	opinion 21:4,6
55:13,14,20,21	108:19	39:2,17 40:4,11	93:19 113:11	30:10,13 36:14
56:1,3,6,6 57:5	necessary 115:3	42:19 43:5,18	okay 7:2,17 8:4,9	47:5 56:15,19
82:13 110:14	117:10,12	50:9,16,22	8:18 9:14 10:2	57:15 60:11,20
mid 24:11	need 8:19,22 16:9	52:14 55:1 57:9	12:10 21:7,9,18	64:1,15 71:10
Mill 3:18 130:2	32:8 100:15	57:20 58:9,22	23:12 24:6	74:21 85:16
milling 42:12	needed 110:21	59:11,15 60:3	39:10 44:5 45:9	93:13 94:3
45:18,20 46:7	needs 27:22 37:4	60:19 62:14	48:12 50:1	95:15 96:19,22
46:12 61:8	121:20	63:8,13 64:6,18	53:11 56:4 57:6	104:17 108:22
66:15 70:19	Nevada 1:18	65:12 66:21	57:13 59:6	109:4 112:14
mind 14:5	never 115:9	69:2 70:10	61:11 62:8,19	112:16
minimum 108:7	nin@iplawgro	71:20 72:10	66:3 67:12 68:4	opinions 11:10
minus 100:11	3:11	73:11 74:1,5	69:16 73:8,17	11:14,21 12:21
102:14 103:16	non-obviousness	76:11,15 77:1	76:18 77:6	14:2,14 21:9
minute 85:21	17:19	77:12 82:7	78:22 80:5 81:1	29:13,20 47:6,9
99:21	noon 88:15	85:18 89:17	82:18 89:21	optimized 45:22
missed 106:4	normally 39:5	90:10 94:8	92:5 93:12	optimum 43:16
	North 3:5 6:1	96:15 103:3	98:13 99:3,11	43:21 44:2 48:6
mixers 45:22		106.11107.12	00.16.100.0	40.4.10.01.51.6
mixers 45:22 monitor 120:7	NOTARY 131:22	106:11 107:12	99:16 100:8	49:4,12,21 51:6
	NOTARY 131:22 note 108:9 noted 131:11	100:11 107:12 110:5 112:5 113:5 114:14	102:21 103:14	49:4,12,21 51:6 51:15 52:1,16

				Page II
56:7,17 58:16	P	119:17 124:8	76:21 82:9	79:11 80:16
60:1,18 61:9,13	P 82:12 83:6,16	Palo 1:12 2:6	partes 13:11	82:9 83:20 84:9
63:21 65:4	83:16 85:4,4	3:19 130:2	partially 43:14	85:6 89:4,20
66:16 68:3,8,11	86:7,10,12,14	paragraph 13:1,2	49:20 51:22	90:15,18,20
68:22 69:8,21	86:20,21,22	15:19 16:13,20	53:18 58:14	91:8,11,12,20
70:4,6,20 71:1	87:1,6,16,17,18	17:20 18:1,2,4	65:17 66:1,1	92:1,8,13 93:6
71:7,13 72:18	100:10,11,14	18:9,18,22 19:9	68:1,6,19,21	94:12,20,22
73:2 74:19 75:4	102:14,14	30:15,19,20	69:6,18,19 70:3	95:7 96:7,19
75:10,18 76:4,5	102:14,14	31:2,5 33:8,11	70:9 71:11	104:6 115:1
76:20 92:15,22	104:5 110:11	33:20 34:21	72:16 75:8 95:3	117:21 123:18
93:8,15 94:5,13	111:3,12	35:4 42:6 43:7	123:20	124:8,21
95:4 108:4	116:16,17,18,18	44:12 45:17	particular 26:14	125:13 127:11
option 130:9,10	117:17,18	46:2 47:4,14,15	26:15,15,18	patentability
order 8:2 11:20	119:3 120:4,5	47:16,22 48:20	45:10 48:1	11:10 29:13,17
113:12	123:4	48:22 51:5	55:12 59:8	29:20,22
ordinary 16:8	P.C 3:3	54:14 56:14	87:10 100:12	patentable 16:21
17:2,7,14,21	p.m 88:19,20,20	61:17 71:15	118:18 119:3	patents 126:19
18:7,10,14,20	88:22 123:12	89:1,6,7,7,12	125:2 126:12	Patterson 3:3
31:8,12 32:22	123:13,15	89:15,22 90:1,3	parties 129:13,14	5:21
33:14 34:4,9,14	128:4,5,5,7,16	90:5,8,14 91:9	partly 54:2	penalty 129:4,15
37:16 59:18	128:19	91:15,15 92:6,9	114:21 125:17	performance
60:12,14 73:21	page 3:18 4:2	93:10 95:8 96:9	parts 96:11	20:5 22:12
78:1 92:10	10:11,12,13,14	96:10,16,17	passage 36:18,20	45:22
Oregon 1:16	10:14 11:17	97:1 98:3,3,6,8	patent 1:1,2,6,8	performed 86:4
original 130:11	12:4,11,14,19	98:9,11,14,15	3:13 5:10 6:3	103:20
output 26:16	13:1,2 15:12	101:18 104:4	7:15,19 9:22	period 130:13
27:9 28:1,4,5	30:4 40:19,20	109:22 110:2,8	10:1 11:10 13:4	periodically 8:20
42:14 78:14	40:22 43:20	115:20 120:16	13:5 14:21	8:21
82:12 83:2,2,10	51:11 54:19	122:22	15:17 16:22	perjury 129:4,15
83:12 86:6 88:3	55:11 89:11	paragraphs	18:5 29:13,18	person 16:8 17:2
88:4,12,12	90:19 113:10	15:12,14 33:4	29:21 30:6 31:1	17:7 18:7,19
103:22 110:18	117:3 124:21	45:16 98:7,9	32:21 33:13	34:9 59:18
110:18 122:19	130:2,12 131:4	parameter	34:11,13 35:8	60:11,13 73:20
122:19	130.2,12 131.4	112:10	35:11,16 40:19	92:9
outputs 26:17	pages 11:1 31:5	paraphrase 69:12	42:7 44:13,20	perspective 73:20
outside 94:6	131:7	paraphrased	45:2,6,13,17,19	pertaining 61:7
96:12	pair 108:15	69:10	46:3,11,19 47:3	66:14 70:18
outstanding 88:5	paired 92:22 96:1	Pardon 41:21	47:6,13,21	petition 13:11,12
overall 91:22	115:15	59:12	48:17,17,19	30:1
override 34:4	pairings 92:18,21	parse 90:7	51:2 53:3 55:4	Petitioner 1:5 3:2
overview 48:16	93:4 94:15,19	part 19:11 32:9	55:4,17,18 56:1	Phone 3:9,20
55:3,17 57:10	95:6	36:6,20 37:6	56:11 57:4	phrase 68:5
60:22 89:19	pairs 84:6 93:14	41:3,15 47:8	60:21,22 62:4	69:17,19 87:8
90:6	94:5 103:12	53:4 54:6,7	62:10,17 63:18	pick 27:16
owner 1:8 3:13	107:2 108:1,2	55:2 56:2,9	71:3 73:14	picking 16:9
6:3	113:9 119:16	57:22 72:8	75:14,22 77:4	pieces 113:13
	1101/ 11/110	73:15 75:4	78:15,18 79:5	place 129:3
		l		=

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 44/52

Page	12

plain 32:22 33:13	47:4,16 110:2	112:7,8,12,18	75:8,16 92:14	72:2,3,4 76:1
34:4,14 78:1	POSITA 23:9	112:20,21,21	93:5 94:10,11	84:9 90:20 97:3
planers 45:21	59:19 60:6 63:2	113:4,14,18	95:2 123:19	100:20 109:4
plants 23:3	63:5 73:6	114:1,3,5,5,8	124:3,12 127:2	113:19 117:5
please 5:19 6:10	possible 83:21	114:13,18,19	predetermined	118:9
8:10,12,19 9:1	84:3 103:6,10	115:4 116:1,3	43:15 48:5 49:3	processes 118:9
9:5,10 10:18	potential 97:7	116:10,22	49:20 51:22	produced 78:13
23:18 24:4	101:2 109:9	117:8,13 118:2	52:22 53:19	107:19
32:13 42:21	power 20:10 23:2	118:5,5,6,8,11	54:3,6,6 58:15	product 86:8
48:13 57:21	23:3 25:11,17	118:12,15,15,19	61:6 65:18 66:2	104:6
74:6 75:1 104:3	27:20 28:6	118:22 119:3,7	66:13 68:2,7,10	Professional 3:15
130:6,10,11,14	77:10 78:6,8,10	119:8,11,14,19	68:12,14,19	project 13:21
plot 126:2,4,13	78:12 81:12,15	120:2,4,4,9,14	69:7,20 70:3,18	26:15
plotted 108:1	81:18 82:3,12	120:19,19,20,20	71:12 72:17,22	projects 20:5
plurality 85:11	82:14,16,16,22	121:4,4,6,10,11	75:9 90:21 95:3	23:1
85:11	83:9,12,13,14	121:15,17,21	123:20 124:2,5	Property 3:3 5:21
plus 105:18,22	83:15,19,22	122:7,10,13,14	124:15,17,19	propulsion 20:3
106:6	84:1,10,11,13	122:17,21	125:11,16,18	22:15,17 24:11
point 12:22 42:5	84:20,21,21	123:4,5 127:14	127:1,5	prosecution 34:1
44:22 48:13	85:6,8,10,12	127:18	premapped	provide 29:12
70:16 74:12	86:2,7,10,11,13	powers 84:3	125:1	46:12 63:21
75:15 103:1	86:13,17,18	103:10 106:1	pressure 87:5	75:10,17 76:4
108:4 111:16	87:6,12,21 88:2	106:10 114:16	prevent 8:6 23:6	92:15 93:8
119:10 125:3	88:2,10 90:21	114:18 123:3	previous 14:8	94:13 95:4
126:10 127:2	91:1,2 92:19	powertrain 20:3	45:16 64:9	provides 107:9
pointed 68:5 73:9	94:16,20 97:4	22:19 28:22	77:22 101:8	providing 43:15
points 43:10,14	97:13,15,17,19	powertrains 19:3	previously 74:14	49:21 52:1 53:1
43:22 48:6 49:4	98:17,21,22	19:5,14 20:10	111:18	53:19 58:15
49:19 51:21	99:17 100:3,10	20:19 21:22	principal 2:4	68:2,8,11,21
53:18 58:14	100:13,14,16,17	22:5,14 23:16	principles 33:9	69:7,21 70:4,6
61:6 63:21 65:4	100:21 101:12	23:19 24:4,7,10	35:1	71:13 72:17
65:11,17,21	101:13,15,20,21	24:19,21 25:3,9	prior 15:21,21	pump 80:6,6,8,13
66:6,7,13,19	102:9,10,14	25:13 26:17	16:3,15 17:6,8	pumps 80:20
67:14 68:1,6,13	103:5,7,8,18	27:3,6 28:18	17:15,17 31:15	81:5
68:15,17,18	104:1,8,9,11,12	preceding 98:8,9	31:17,20,22	purchased 130:8
69:6,22 70:1,3	104:16,18,20,21	predefined 43:10	32:2,16 36:8,10	purpose 18:12
70:8 71:9,11	104:22 105:2	43:13,22 49:19	36:12,14,22	86:18 104:17
72:16,22 74:17	105:11,12,17,18	51:21 53:17	37:3 52:6 54:10	purposes 11:16
75:8,16 76:3	105:19,21	58:13 61:5	62:1,4,12,17,21	0
92:14 93:6,7,14	106:1,5,7,12,14	63:20 65:3,11	63:3,15 117:6,6	$\frac{\mathbf{Q}}{\mathbf{Q}}$
94:10,11,13	106:15,17,21	65:17,20 66:6,7	probably 28:13	question 9:5,6,10
95:2 107:10	107:2,2,5,17	66:12,19 67:13	problem 26:22	13:16 15:5
123:19 124:4	109:1,3,6,14,14	67:19,22 68:6	Procedure	16:19 21:1,19
124:12,15	109:16,17,20	68:12,15,16,18	130:14	21:20 24:3 29:5
125:17	110:10,12,16,22	69:5,22 70:1,2	proceedings	32:13,14,14
portion 91:9	111:12,15,17,18	70:8,16 71:8,11	129:3	34:12 38:15,17
portions 44:19	111:20 112:3,4	72:15 74:17	process 14:17	38:19,19,22
r strong they			F =00000 1 1117	

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 45/52

[Page 13
40:2,13 43:2	85:15 91:10	recorded 129:5	30:21 32:13	105:18 106:14
49:7 50:11	95:14 96:10	131:10,14	47:11 67:2	107:17 109:6
51:13 52:10	105:13 106:3	redirect 128:2	replaced 20:17	109:17,20
56:12 57:2	110:2 120:11	reduce 81:17	121:17 122:9	110:10,16,22
59:17 60:8,15	122:5 126:13	reduced 82:1	report 89:2	111:12,15,17,20
62:9,10 67:1	127:7 131:6	reducing 79:2,9	Reported 1:13	112:3,4,7,12,19
73:18 74:7,11	reading 34:10	79:12	reporter 2:3 8:11	112:21,22
74:22 76:9,13	51:9,10 104:2	refer 14:5 65:3	8:14 129:2	113:4,14,18
76:19 77:3,16	109:22 120:15	92:7 110:7	represent 6:20	114:9,20 115:4
77:22 83:5,8,9	129:10	124:6	80:3 92:22	116:2,3,11,22
88:5 93:18	ready 128:12	reference 15:22	93:15 94:5	117:7 118:8,11
96:13,14 98:1	130:6	16:6,12,15 17:6	represented 99:5	118:13,15,16,19
100:1 101:7,8	real-time 20:1	30:7,8 45:10	representing 5:22	119:4,11,15,20
102:16 113:11	really 56:12 60:7	61:13 71:1	represents 11:6	120:2,21
114:11 115:7	73:4 83:5	75:15	78:16,18	120.2,21
122:1 125:7	Realtime 1:14	referenced 130:6	reproduced	121:21 122:7
126:21	reason 8:5	references 16:3	61:16 71:4	122:10,13,14,18
questions 6:21	recall 10:1 26:4	47:2	requested/offer	122:10,13,14,18
8:7 9:16,19	26:12 27:8	referred 98:2	129:10	requirements
127:20 128:8	64:12 65:3 79:4	referring 65:10	require 49:10	17:5 99:18
130:14 131:10	recalling 65:10	98:2	50:8,15,18	100:3,10
131:13	recalls 43:9 61:5	refers 43:10 61:5	60:17 63:10	111:18 114:2,6
quite 41:10 72:9	66:12 70:15	66:12 70:16	64:3 74:11,18	118:6 122:21
126:21	receive 40:10,16	76:3	75:3 76:19	requires 60:16
120.21	41:4,11 42:9	regarding 9:19	required 17:13	61:18 65:10
R	received 13:19	regular 37:16	27:19 62:11	67:3,6 71:14,19
rate 125:19 127:1	receives 39:16	related 15:1	73:22 78:3,19	73:10 123:19
127:5	40:3	16:11 18:2	109:17	requiring 64:2
rates 43:15 49:21	receiving 39:12	20:13 96:19	requirement	research 19:22
52:1 53:1,19	39:22 40:7	relates 52:10	51:14 57:14,15	22:13,16,17
54:3,7 58:15	41:16 72:12	relative 129:12	57:19 58:2,3,5	
65:18 66:2 68:2	recess 44:8 88:20		58:17 59:21	respect 21:9,10 21:17 22:10
68:7,10,14,20	123:13 128:5	relatively 39:19	64:10 82:14,16	26:5 70:12
69:7,20 70:4	recitation 90:13	relevancy 14:1	,	
71:12 72:17	recite 48:19 50:5	relevant 18:11,13 33:2	83:1,13,15,19 83:22 84:10,22	respective 27:11
75:9 95:4		relies 92:16		responsibilities 5:15
123:21 124:3,5	recited 36:19,20		85:7,8,10,13 86:2,10,19 87:7	
123.21 124.3,3	61:14 71:2	remains 114:9	, ,	restate 32:14
125:12,18	91:13 96:6	remember 8:10	87:12,22 88:2	74:22
read 11:1 13:7	recites 50:3	28:13	88:11 90:21	restrict 39:8
20:22,22 21:20	recognize 10:10	remind 42:21	92:19 94:16,20	restrictions 34:17
23:10 35:10	10:11 45:7	Remote 3:5,17	97:4,18,20	result 96:4
42:17 47:5,15	recollect 9:18	remotely 6:4	98:17,20,21,22	retaining 5:15
48:10 51:18	record 5:5,18	rendered 36:9	100:13,14,17,21	retrieve 65:3 66:7
52:7 53:7,15,21	6:10 44:6,10	repaired 20:17	101:15,20,22	retrieved 75:17
59:1 63:1 71:14	88:18,22 122:5	repeat 122:1	102:9,10,14	retrieves 43:9
71:19,22,22	123:11,15	rephrase 15:5	103:5,7,19	61:4 66:12
/1.17,22,22	128:3,7,13,17	24:2 26:9 29:4	104:8,18,20	70:15

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 46/52

				rage II
retrieving 65:10	safer 20:19	95:21 115:12	56:16	18:10,14,20
65:20 66:18	Santa 2:4	Sekyi 3:4 4:4	separately 55:8	31:8,12 34:9
reverse 82:6	saying 52:3 53:12	5:20,20 6:16,20	September 1:12	60:12,14 73:21
review 13:11 14:2	53:22 54:5	10:8 11:5 14:4	2:5 5:1,5	92:10
14:16 130:8	65:22 66:4 98:3	15:14 18:1,11	129:17 130:4	skilled 33:1,15
reviewed 13:4,10	112:1,6 117:11	20:21 21:14	131:5 132:10	34:16
14:7,10,12	117:12	24:2 29:1,4	serves 112:8	slight 16:18
30:16	says 39:19 41:18	31:14 32:8 33:4	set 26:22 82:15	small 24:8
reviewing 13:17	41:22 43:3	35:3,19 36:7	83:20 84:2	software 41:14
80:16	56:16 69:3	37:8,17 38:5,9	103:6,9 107:14	solutions 23:5,6
right 11:7,11	71:10 72:12	38:16 39:6 40:2	129:3	Sonsini 3:14 6:2
26:4,12 27:8	84:19 119:18	40:9,14 42:16	sets 117:20	130:1
30:11 35:5 52:9	scope 17:15	42:20 43:11	settings 107:16	sooner 8:22
53:5 57:15	31:14,16 36:4	44:4,11 50:12	SEYKI 123:9	sorry 10:13 24:2
68:13 71:19	37:13 39:2 40:4	50:20 51:4	128:14	26:8 29:16
78:8 79:3,15	40:11 42:19	52:20 55:7	sheet 130:11	30:21 32:11
80:2,7 89:12	43:5,18 73:11	57:13 58:1,17	131:11 132:6	49:9 51:9,12,14
98:22 99:18	93:21 94:6	59:3,13,20 60:9	short 127:22	53:10,12 58:4
104:19 105:10	96:12	61:11 62:16	shorthand 2:3	64:21 66:22
106:17 125:16	Scratch 64:22	63:9 64:1,9	129:2,8	69:18 70:13
right-handmost	second 48:1,22	65:8,19 67:2	shown 61:15	72:6,6 74:12,20
105:5,6	55:10 98:16	69:9 72:3 73:17	70:17 71:4 73:1	77:21 78:7 83:4
road 3:18 45:19	114:6 116:5,7	74:2,4,9 76:14	97:5 100:22	85:11 88:5,8
130:2	119:21 121:16	76:18 77:6,15	107:18 118:16	93:19 94:1
Rosati 3:14 130:1	122:8	82:11 86:20	123:6 124:7,21	100:2 102:20
rotary 45:22	second-to-the-l	88:17 89:1,21	125.0 124.7,21	105:7 107:13
rotating 27:17	10:13	90:14 94:17	shows 72:19 91:7	110:6 111:8
rotor 27:1,17	section 15:6,11	96:21 98:1	sign 130:7,8	112:15 114:6
35:21 37:19	31:4 48:16	103:14 106:16	signature 10:14	119:7,21 122:3
39:13,16,21	55:17 57:3	108:11 110:6	10:16 130:6,12	123:17 124:16
40:1 41:4 42:10	60:22 61:1	111:21 112:11	131:4,17	124:18 127:1
44:15 45:21	sectors 20:16	113:6 114:17	132:22	sounds 10:5
46:5,10,14,21	see 10:14 12:8,9	115:19 117:11	signed 130:11	source 25:11
72:12 76:2	30:18 36:1,2	122:22 123:16	signing 129:10	111:4,12
row 105:15	37:8 39:14 41:5	125:9 126:15	130:10	sources 34:3
rows 99:5,9,12	44:17 48:9	127:19 128:11	similar 11:3	specific 27:18
100:2	49:15 54:18	select 84:14 91:4	26:22 126:18	44:14 45:14
RPM 25:19 26:21	62:6 69:13	selected 130:10	simple 100:1	46:20 47:21
27:1,19 78:10	84:19 85:2	selection 95:11	Sincerely 130:18	123:4
RPR 1:14 129:22	102:1,2 107:21	95:17 96:2	single 15:21 17:6	specifically 25:17
Rules 130:14	102:1,2 107:21	115:16	114:3 116:9	26:5 85:9 127:9
run 24:20 25:19	114:15 117:2	sense 14:12	sit 26:4,12	specification 13:6
26:20	121:1,2,13,14	sensor 42:13	sitting 57:14 63:5	34:1,10
running 27:1	123:22 125:14	sensors 27:16	six 8:2	specified 46:6
runs 41:14	123.22 123.14	sentence 45:10	size 24:11	speed 27:16 28:7
	seeing 14:1	47:14,22 48:1	skill 16:8 17:2,7	39:13,16 40:1
S	seeks 93:1 95:8	48:22 55:10	17:14,21 18:7	41:4 42:9,11
			,21 10.7	

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 47/52 43:12,20,21

93:14 94:4,15

	•	
		Page 15
		1
32:6,10 33:11	53:5,6,7,13,14	system 20:12
33:21 42:6 43:6	53:22 54:1,4,6	26:18 27:15,15
44:12 48:1,21	58:18 64:9 71:1	42:8 43:7 45:19
48:22 51:19	71:6 72:7,8	49:11 51:6 61:3
57:21 61:17	75:5 76:4,21	66:10 70:14
67.15 10 00.10	83.10 22 84.2 4	78.20 70.0 11

13.12,20,21	<i>yyi</i> , <i>iyi</i> , <i>j</i> , <i>i</i> , <i>j</i> , <i>i</i> , <i>j</i>	52.0,10 55.11	55.5,0,7,15,11	System 20.12
44:2,2 46:5,5,8	94:19 103:12	33:21 42:6 43:6	53:22 54:1,4,6	26:18 27:15,15
46:10,13,14,17	113:9	44:12 48:1,21	58:18 64:9 71:1	42:8 43:7 45:19
49:4,18 51:7,19	speeds 27:11	48:22 51:19	71:6 72:7,8	49:11 51:6 61:3
52:8,16 53:16	43:16 45:21	57:21 61:17	75:5 76:4,21	66:10 70:14
56:7 58:12,19	48:6 49:13,21	67:15,19 90:19	83:19,22 84:2,4	78:20 79:9,11
59:22 60:1,16	51:15 52:1 53:2	stated 11:19 14:8	84:7	104:21 105:11
60:17 61:9,13	53:20 54:15	14:13 30:3,9	steps 41:2,8,10	105:18,22
63:16,20 64:3,4	56:17 58:16	31:3 34:22	41:14 61:19,21	106:7,15
64:16 65:5,15	60:18 63:21	39:19 54:9 55:3	76:2,6	systems 1:14 19:6
65:20 66:5,16	68:3,8,22 69:8	55:6,15 56:10	stop 8:20 73:16	19:20,20 20:9
67:4,6,10,16,21	69:21 70:5,7	56:11 57:11	stored 61:8 66:15	20:10,11,15
68:11 69:4	71:13 73:2	58:10 59:5,7	70:20	22:4,8,10,17
70:21 71:2,7	75:10,18 76:4	66:9 70:1 71:22	straightforward	23:1,2,4 24:11
72:12,14,18	82:15 83:21	75:13 91:13	37:15	24:12,15,17
74:17,18,19	84:11,15 85:12	92:4 95:20	strategies 20:2	26:19 44:14
75:4,6 76:2,5,6	90:22 91:5	121:21 122:15	Street 1:21 3:6	45:20 46:15,21
76:20 78:13	92:15,21 93:8	127:4	131:1 132:2	48:3 49:1 80:19
82:17 83:2 84:2	94:13 95:4	statement 21:4,5	strike 58:4 74:12	
84:12,14 85:7	99:13 100:16	45:12 51:5 52:5	112:12	T
86:5,8 87:2,3	102:4 103:7,9	states 1:1 5:10	studied 19:12	table 11:22 12:12
88:4,12 91:2,4	104:22 105:5,9	45:17 46:3	studies 22:3	61:15 71:4 99:5
92:14,22 93:15	107:8,15	49:16 108:18	subject 21:8	115:19 119:9
94:4,4,6,22	112:22 115:13	108:18	submitted 4:8	119:12 127:6
95:9,10,12,16	115:14 123:2	stating 68:5	10:20 11:3 21:3	take 8:12 10:18
95:17,18,21,22	spelled 6:12,12	steam 24:20 25:1	36:8	21:11 48:3 49:1
96:3,5 97:3,8	spent 22:3	25:8,10,11 26:5	substantially	49:11 88:17
97:10,16,18	standard 15:6	Stein 36:8 78:11	11:2 44:3 46:5	116:20,22
100:20 101:3	standards 15:1	86:15 87:21	subtracting	123:9 127:17
101:10,14	15:10 30:16,20	104:14	83:15 86:12	127:22
103:21 104:7	31:1,4	Stein's 13:12	87:17 104:10	taken 2:1 129:3,8
104:10 105:3	Stanford 19:22	30:1	subtracts 86:22	takes 57:16 74:10
106:22 107:2,6	start 69:18 89:9	stenographer 5:4	Suite 1:21 3:7	86:21,21
108:1,3,16	118:10 124:19	5:12 6:9,13	131:1 132:2	talk 23:14 54:14
109:1,5,10,11	started 98:5	10:7,21 16:17	summarize 46:19	67:18 87:20
109:15,19	starting 5:18	19:16 20:14	summary 47:20	97:22 118:20
110:18 113:8	22:3 111:16	42:15 44:6,9	supervision	125:14
113:17 115:17	120:17 121:20	86:1 88:18,21	129:6	talked 40:18
116:19,21	122:16	97:14 111:5	support 47:5,12	talking 8:12,13
117:1,17,19	starts 35:19,20	122:4 123:11	47:16	15:11 26:4
118:3 119:3,6,6	39:12 75:14	123:14 128:3,6	supposed 89:15	38:18 41:12
119:10 120:8	76:1 85:6	128:12,15	sure 125:5	42:22 50:17
122:19 124:9	state 2:3 5:12,17	stenographically	swashplate 80:13	52:15 53:9 55:5
125:1,20 126:6	6:10 11:15	1:13 129:5	81:8,10,14	55:22 64:8
126:9 127:7,13	14:20 15:7,16	step 21:2 41:9,11	swashplates 81:3	73:12 94:15,18
speed/torque	15:20 16:13,20	41:18,22 43:2	81:6	94:18 98:20
84:6 92:18 93:3	18:2 19:1 30:12	50:2 52:10,13	sworn 6:6	114:18 121:6
	I	I		

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 48/52

				Page 16
talks 61:2 82:13	39:19 40:6,12	103:22 104:8	truthfully 8:7	81:6,9,10 87:14
target 95:10,11	42:3 44:4 48:10	104:16 106:18	try 8:12,13,20 9:1	96:13 108:21
95:16,18,22	50:10 51:1,18	107:3,4,14,22	9:11 28:13	111:22 113:6
96:3 115:14,17	55:16 56:11,15	108:3,15	trying 56:14	113:11 125:2
Tasha 3:17 6:4	56:22 57:2,3	109:14 110:12	87:13 96:8	understanding
task 46:7	59:16 60:5,13	110:18 112:8	100:18	15:2 16:6 29:15
teach 108:22	67:8 69:10	113:13,15	tthomas@wsgr	29:19 33:20
110:15	70:11 74:7	115:13,15	3:22	35:13 37:4 63:9
teaches 42:7	76:12 77:2,13	118:21 120:8	Tuesday 1:12 2:5	63:11,14 64:19
82:22 88:1,9	95:14 98:6	122:19 126:5,8	5:1,5	65:1 66:4 85:15
111:15	102:16 106:4	126:12 127:13	turbine 25:8,12	126:21
teaching 82:21	116:15 125:7	torque/speed	26:5	understood 34:10
83:11 86:4	Thomas 3:17 6:4	95:6	turbines 24:20	60:12 63:2,4,6
87:11,21	thought 119:5	torques 84:4,13	25:1,4 26:7	63:10,19 73:20
102:11,13	three 17:16 99:5	91:3 103:10	turn 10:12 84:17	92:2
103:4,18	99:9,12 100:2,9	107:8 115:21	turning 44:11	unequivocally
122:12	107:10 112:16	total 78:2,16,18	two 17:15 29:22	16:7
teachings 16:4	time 5:6,17 17:3	tractor 79:13,17	35:7 51:10	unimportant
tell 60:13	18:7,12 23:14	tractor's 79:14	54:18 126:5,19	115:10
temperature 87:4	28:14,19 33:2,2	Trademark 1:1	type 29:9	unit 80:2,4,21
Tennessee 3:8	33:15 34:16	5:10	types 29:8	81:13,16,18
term 33:22 77:17	44:7,10 78:4	training 19:12	typically 27:14	82:4 87:5
terms 32:20 33:1	88:16,19,22	transcribed	46:4 81:21	United 1:1 5:9
33:12,14 34:8	123:12,15	129:5	124:6	units 80:18 81:2
34:13,15 77:9	128:4,7,9,16	transcript 4:9		82:5 108:9,12
77:10,18 78:5,8	129:3,4,5	129:8 130:6,7	U	University 20:1
78:12 86:17	130:13	131:7	U.S 1:6 9:22	unpatentable
97:12 101:12	times 7:5,7,10,14	transcription	ultimate 17:11	17:1 18:5
104:16 107:4	8:1,3 24:18	131:10,12	97:3,17 100:20	unwanted 46:10
109:13	55:16 56:12	transmission	101:14 109:5	USC 16:22
testified 6:7 7:21	72:1 74:8,10	25:14,18 26:14	109:16 113:17	use 15:1 22:11
18:16 43:19	78:13	27:7 35:22	unambiguous	31:1 38:7,10
55:16	title 105:13	37:20 39:22	34:5	48:5 49:3 87:15
testimony 11:7,9	titled 79:11	44:16 46:22	understand 6:19	118:12 122:13
32:9 129:4,9	104:20	79:15,18,19,20	6:22 8:16 9:7,9	useful 78:20
Texas 1:19	today 8:7 21:6	79:22 80:1	9:12,15 11:5,8	109:18 111:4
Thank 6:9,13	63:5	82:10	14:19 16:14,14	111:13
14:18 123:10	today's 5:5	transmissions	23:22 28:21	uses 108:16 109:2
127:19 128:8	128:15	19:17 25:6,20	34:2,7 35:9,10	utilize 101:21
128:10,11	top 98:15	25:21 26:1,2,10	38:11 41:10	121:11
thereabouts 8:22	torque 28:9	27:9,10 46:12	42:17 50:11,19	utilized 107:15
things 37:21 39:4	77:10,18 78:2,9	transportation	56:12,14 60:7	utilizing 101:19
39:7,9 47:8	78:13 83:2 86:6	20:6	60:14 62:13,22	121:9
think 7:6 8:2	86:9,17 87:2	trial 1:2 7:21	63:12 66:22	
13:7 29:11	88:3,12 93:1	trials 7:11,11,12	72:9 73:7 74:4	V
34:12 37:14	95:9,16,21 96:1	true 129:7,16	78:11 79:21	v 1:6 5:8 130:3
38:3,14,16	97:13 101:12	131:9,11	80:11,14,15	131:4 132:8
50.5,17,10	77.13 101.12	1.51.7,11	, ,	

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 49/52

				Page 17
validity 14:21	video 125:8	38:3,7,14 39:3	24:17 80:17,19	92:13,16 94:10
18:13 30:22	view 13:5 29:21	39:18 40:5,12	80:21 81:2,4	95:20 96:5 97:2
value 84:7 93:4	30:7	43:6,19 50:10	working 28:12	97:5 100:20
97:17 101:14		50:17 51:1	82:10	109:4,7 110:21
103:13 105:17	W	52:15 55:2	works 73:7	112:15 115:3
108:7,8 109:9	waive 130:9	57:10,21 58:10	121:19	121:19
109:16 114:13	want 73:21 87:14	59:1,12,16 60:4	written 130:22	XX 129:10
118:12 123:4	127:10	60:20 62:15	X	Y
127:10,15	Washington 1:17	63:14 64:7,19		
values 84:5,14	1:21 131:2	65:13 66:22	Xing 30:8,10,13	yeah 73:16 75:2
91:4 97:7,7	132:3	69:3 70:11	63:15,15 76:8	78:1 88:17
101:2,2 103:11	way 82:8 96:14	71:21 72:11	77:7 79:1,5,8	93:20 94:2 98:6
108:17 114:12	112:4 113:6	73:12 74:6	79:11 82:11,13	99:2,2 120:19
116:8	121:19 126:17	76:12,16 77:2	82:21 83:6,9,11	years 22:4,18,21
variable 25:21	ways 112:1,2	77:13 82:8	83:14,18,18	23:17 28:14,15
26:2 35:22	124:14	85:19 86:2	84:9,17 85:3,5	Z
37:20 39:22	we're 41:12 44:6	89:18 90:11	85:5,15,22	zero 81:19,21
44:15 46:12,22	44:9 88:18,21	94:9 96:16	86:16,21 87:13	Zero 81:19,21
79:15,19,22	94:14,14,18	97:15 103:4	87:21 88:1,9	0
111:3,11	123:11,14	106:12 107:13	89:8 90:1,2,4	
variables 87:3	128:3,6	111:6 112:6	90:20 91:7,21	1
97:6 101:1	we've 67:8 71:22	114:15 115:12	92:2,2,12,20	1 30:6,11,14 35:6
109:8	71:22 74:7	117:10 122:12	93:1,5,7 94:13	35:11,20 36:5,6
variations 46:10	88:14	123:10 126:12	94:21 95:7,8	36:11,16,16,17
46:13,17	went 33:6 51:1	127:4 128:10	96:19 97:10,19	36:21 37:4,7,9
varied 81:11	125:13	129:4,4 130:8	98:16,20	37:22 39:8,11
varies 97:16	wes@iplawgro	131:5,17 132:9	100:19 101:10	41:22 42:16,20
101:14 109:15	3:10	wondering 56:19	101:10,16	43:3,12 48:13
various 16:10	wheels 79:14	96:11	102:11,13	49:15 50:2,2,5
41:7,9,15 44:19	William 3:4 5:20	word 37:9,11	103:4,17 104:6	50:14 51:17,18
61:19 117:19	6:19	38:4,7,10,10	104:14,21	52:5,11 53:2,9
vary 95:9,21 97:8	Willis 30:7,10,13	39:1,5 43:1	106:15 107:8,9	53:10 54:12
101:3 109:9	Wilson 3:14 6:2	63:1 87:15	107:18 108:13	58:18 59:7,21
115:12	130:1	111:20	108:22 109:11	60:5,15,16 64:2
varying 95:15	Wirtgen 1:4 5:8	words 35:13	109:19 110:9	73:10 74:11,16
vehicle 79:12	5:22 6:20 79:7	38:12 106:4	110:15,19	75:3,6 76:19
83:3 88:4,13	130:3 131:4	111:1,6,9	111:6,11,14	79:16 85:1
109:18 110:19	132:8	work 22:14 25:2	112:7 115:12	91:14 104:6
120:5 122:20	witness 6:8,11	25:4 78:20 79:2	116:16 117:7	106:15 116:16
vehicles 20:20	10:22 13:19	79:10,12 81:7	117:12,15,16,20	120:22 123:18
79:2,10	15:10,19 16:18	83:3 88:4,12	117:22 118:10	1:20 88:20,22
velocity 87:4	18:4 19:17	109:18 110:19	118:14 119:1,9	10 12:1 13:1,2
venued 5:9	20:15 22:2	111:4,13 120:2	119:18 120:13	28:15 83:3
verbally 8:10	23:22 28:21	120:5 122:19	121:7 122:2,12	88:13 101:16
verify 45:3	31:10 32:6,20	worked 20:4	122:15 126:2	101:17 109:18
versus 14:6	34:20 35:16	22:22 23:16,19	127:11	110:19 120:5
vessels 20:4 22:15	36:5 37:3,14	24:5,7,10,13,15	Xing's 82:9 92:11	110.17 120.5

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 50/52

				Page Io
121:7	70:17 73:1	210 84:7	45 10:14 110:8	71:3 73:14
10:25 44:7,8	164-1 76:2	210 84.7 21009491 1:17	46 11:17 12:11,14	75:14,22 77:4
10:25 44:8,10	164-1 76:2 164-2 76:3	21009491 1.17 22 46:247:4,15	12:19 89:1,15	78:15,18 84:8
10: 35 44.8,10 100 42:12 61:8	164-2 76:3 164-3 76:4	23 44:12 47:5,14	90:3,5,8,13	89:4,20 90:5,9
	164-3 76:6	· · · ·		
66:15 70:20		47:16,22 48:22	47 89:7 90:1,14	90:15,18,20
1001 11:18 45:5,7	164-5 76:6	51:5 54:14	91:9	91:8,11,12,20
1003 11:18 13:13	165 118:21	56:14 117:3	48 80:14	92:1,8,12 93:6
1005 11:18	17 17:20 18:1,2,9	232-0646 1:22	49 122:22	94:12,20,22
1006 11:18 79:7	1730 1:21 131:1	131:2	493-6811 3:20	96:7,19 115:1
1012 11:18	132:2	24 113:10	493-9300/Fax	123:18 124:8
103 16:22	18 18:17,19	242-2221 3:9	3:20	124:21 125:13
10725 1:19	19 129:17	242-2400 3:9	5	54 97:1 98:3,3,6,9
11 43:20 107:9,18	2	25 22:20		98:11
108:14 126:2		26 42:7	5 18:22 31:5	55 89:12 90:1
116 101:20 120:6	2 80:3 107:17	27 43:7 71:15	40:19 41:5,6,7	95:8 96:9,10,16
121:10	114:20	2	75:22 83:20	96:18 98:8
11600 1:15 2:2	2:24 123:12,13	$\frac{3}{21511204214}$	90:5 97:5 98:14	56 84:18 85:16
5:13 129:1	2:35 123:13,15	3 15:11 30:4 31:4	98:15 99:20	57 122:16
118 42:10	2:44 128:4,5	79:17	100:7,22	58 92:6,9 93:10
12 1:12 2:5 5:1,5	2:51 128:5,7,16	30 7:6 80:2,3	108:10,16,18	
15:12,14 130:4	128:19	91:14	109:7 111:19	6
131:5 132:10	20 15:13,15 40:19	300 108:4	112:18 114:2,3	6 4:4 31:5 35:6
12:03 88:19,20	40:22 41:1	31 35:4 48:20	114:8 115:20	53:7 91:15
128 42:8 43:7	2001 10:9	91:15	116:4 117:2,3,3	601 2:6
61:3 66:10	2003 11:18	32 35:4 48:20	117:6 118:16	615 3:9,9
70:13,14	20036 1:21 131:2	91:15	121:15 122:6	650 3:18,20,20
13 15:19 30:7,11	132:3	33 101:17 121:8	123:6 127:11	130:2
30:14 36:16	2010 29:10	34 101:17,17	50 98:15 110:1,2	
44:12	2015 18:17,18,19	35 16:22	115:20	7
130 42:8,10 43:9	28:16 29:2,6	36 18:18 33:4,8	500 3:7	7 28:14 55:11
44:1 61:4 66:11	33:3 63:6	33:11 80:7,9	52 84:18 85:16	8
132 61:9 66:16	202 1:22 83:20	37 33:4,8,20	53 84:18 120:17	
70:20	131:2	34:21 119:18	538 10:1 11:10	8 28:14 51:11
134 42:13	202)-232-0646	37203 3:8	13:4,5 15:16	54:19
136 42:14	130:15		29:13,18,21	812 1:21 131:1
14 16:13	202)232-0646	4	30:6 31:1 32:21	132:2
15 16:20 18:4	132:4	4 13:1,2 15:12	33:13 34:13	9
150 99:18 100:4,9	2023 1:12 2:5 5:1	31:5 48:16	35:8,11,16	
103:15 114:9	5:6 129:17	55:17 57:3	40:19 42:7	9 84:17,18 85:16
116:8 118:16	130:4,20 131:5	60:22 61:15	44:13,20 45:2,6	119:18 122:16
118:18 123:5	132:10	70:12,17 71:4	45:13,17 46:3	124:21
150s 114:2	204 83:22	106:13 117:2	46:11,19 47:3,6	9,975,538 1:6
16 30:15,19,21	206 84:2	124:8,20	47:13,20,21	9:22
31:2,5 61:17	208 84:4	125:12,14	48:16 51:2 53:3	9:09 2:5 5:2,6
,	21 45:17 47:4,15	126:18	55:3,18,22	94304 2:6
1600 3:6	90:19	40 23:17 80:10,11	60:21,22 62:9	94304-1050 3:19
162 43:22 61:6	21-0005 1:16	44 104:4	62:17 63:17	130:2
65:4 66:13			02.17 03.17	
L				

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2023 51/52

980 1:18		